# FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



# FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016



### COUNTY OF CARROLL, VIRGINIA FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| INTRODUCTORY SECTION  |               | -         |
|---|---------------|-----------|
| List of Elected and Appointed Officials   |               | Page<br>1 |
| FINANCIAL SECTION   |               |           |
| Independent Auditors' Report  |               | 2-4       |
| Basic Financial Statements:   | <u>xhibit</u> | Page      |
| Government-Wide Financial Statements:   |               |           |
| Statement of Net Position   | . 1           | 5         |
| Statement of Activities   | 2             | 6         |
| rund Financial Statements:  |               | Ū         |
| Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds  | 3             | 7         |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement                          |               |           |
| of Net Position   | 4             | 8         |
| Governmental Funds  | 5             | 9         |
| Reconcluation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes                               |               | 7         |
| in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities                               | 6             | 10        |
| Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Fund  | 7             | 11        |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Fund                     | 8             | 12        |
| Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Fund  | 9             | 13        |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds<br>Notes to Financial Statements              | 10            | 14        |
|   |               | 15-72     |
| Required Supplementary Information:   |               |           |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Pul   |               |           |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balances -<br>Budget and Actual: General Fund |               | -         |
| Schedule of OPER Funding Program  | 11            | 73        |

| Subject and Actual. General Fund  | 11     | 73       |
|---|--------|----------|
| Schedule of OPEB Funding Progress   | 12     | 74       |
| Schedule of Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability           | 12     | 10000000 |
| Share of Employer's roportionate share of the Net Pension Liability               | 13     | 75       |
| Schedule of Components of and Changes in Net Pension Liability and Polatod Paties |        |          |
| Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)                                     | 201 21 | 12.1712  |
| Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)                                     | 14     | 76       |
| Schedule of Employer's Contributions  | 15     | 77       |
| Notes to Poquired Supplementary Inf   | IJ     | //       |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information                                       | 16     | 78       |



### COUNTY OF CARROLL, VIRGINIA FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

| FINANCIAL SECTION: (Continued)   |               |                |
|--|---------------|----------------|
| Other Supplementary Information:   | <u>xhibit</u> | Page           |
| Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules:<br>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balances -<br>Budget and Actual: Capital Projects Fund<br>Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds | . 18          | 79<br>80       |
| Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds  | . 19          | 81             |
| Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board:<br>Balance Sheet<br>Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -  | . 20          | 82             |
| Governmental Funds   | . 21          | 83             |
| Budget and Actual  | . 22          | 84             |
| Supporting Schedules: Sch  | <u>edule</u>  | Page           |
| Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual - Governmental Funds<br>Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Governmental Funds   | 1             | 85-89<br>90-93 |
| Other Statistical Information:   | Table         | Page           |
| Government-wide information:   |               |                |
| Government-Wide Expenses by Function<br>Government-Wide Revenues   | 1             | 94             |
| Fund information:  | 2             | 95             |
| General Governmental Expenditures by Function  | 3             | 96             |
| General Governmental Revenues by Source  | 4             | 97             |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections  | 5             | 98             |
| Assessed Value of Taxable Property   | 6             | 99             |
| Property Tax Rates<br>Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded  |               | 100            |
| Debt Per Capita<br>Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for General Bonded Debt to  | 8             | 101            |
| Total General Governmental Expenditures  | 9             | 102            |



### COUNTY OF CARROLL, VIRGINIA FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

### TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

| COMPLIANCE SECTION  |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on<br>Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed<br>in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> | <u>Page</u><br>103-104 |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal<br>Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance   | 105-106                |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards  | 107-108                |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs   | 109-110                |



# INTRODUCTORY SECTION



### **BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

Joshua A. Hendrick, Chair Rex L. Hill Robbie McGraw R. J. "Bob" Martin, Jr, Vice Chair Thomas W. Littrell Phil D. McGraw

### COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD

Brian E. Spencer, Chair

Reginald M. Gardner Joey D. Haynes, Vice Chair

Olen L. Gallimore Sanford "Sandy" G. Hendrick

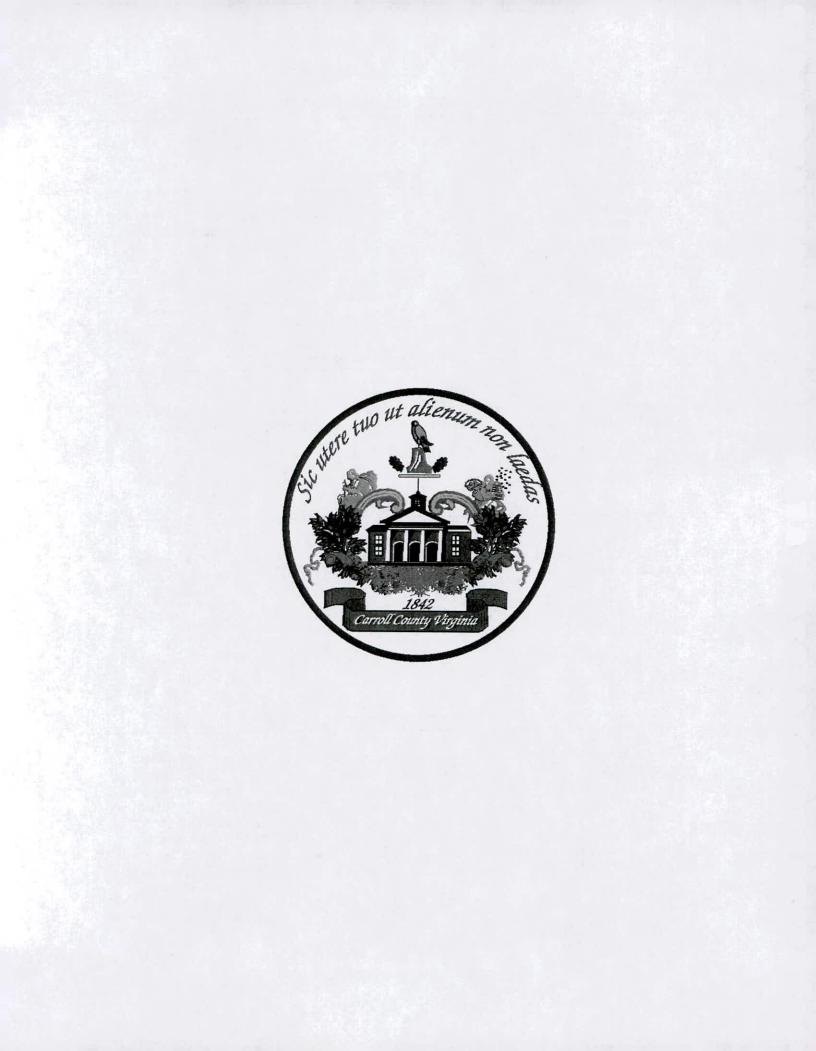
### SOCIAL SERVICES BOARD

Harold "Hal" Hanks, Chair Robbie McCraw Jeanne Gallimore

Joyce Bunn, Vice Chair Matthew Surratt David Clontz

### **OTHER OFFICIALS**

| Clerk of the Circuit Court   | Gerald Goad                |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Commonwealth's Attorney      | Nathan H. Lyons            |
| Commissioner of the Revenue  | Fran A. McPherson          |
| Treasurer                    | Bonita M Williams          |
| Sheriff                      | John B. Gardner            |
| Superintendent of Schools    | Dr. Strader F. Blankenship |
| Interim County Administrator | Nikki Cannon               |
| County Attorney              | James E. Cornwell, Jr      |



## FINANCIAL SECTION



# Robinson, Farmer, Cox Associates

A PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Members of the Board of Supervisors County of Carroll, Virginia Hillsville, Virginia

### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Carroll, Virginia, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities, and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Carroll, Virginia, as of June 30, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 22 to the financial statements, in 2016, the County adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement Nos. 79 Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants and 82 Pension Issues - an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

### **Other Matters**

### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the budgetary comparison information and schedules related to pension and OPEB funding on pages 73 and 74-78 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The budgetary comparison information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Management has omitted management's discussion and analysis that accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. Our opinion on the basic financial statements is not affected by this missing information.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County of Carroll, Virginia's basic financial statements. The introductory section, other supplementary information, and other statistical information, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

### Other Information (continued)

The other supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the other supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

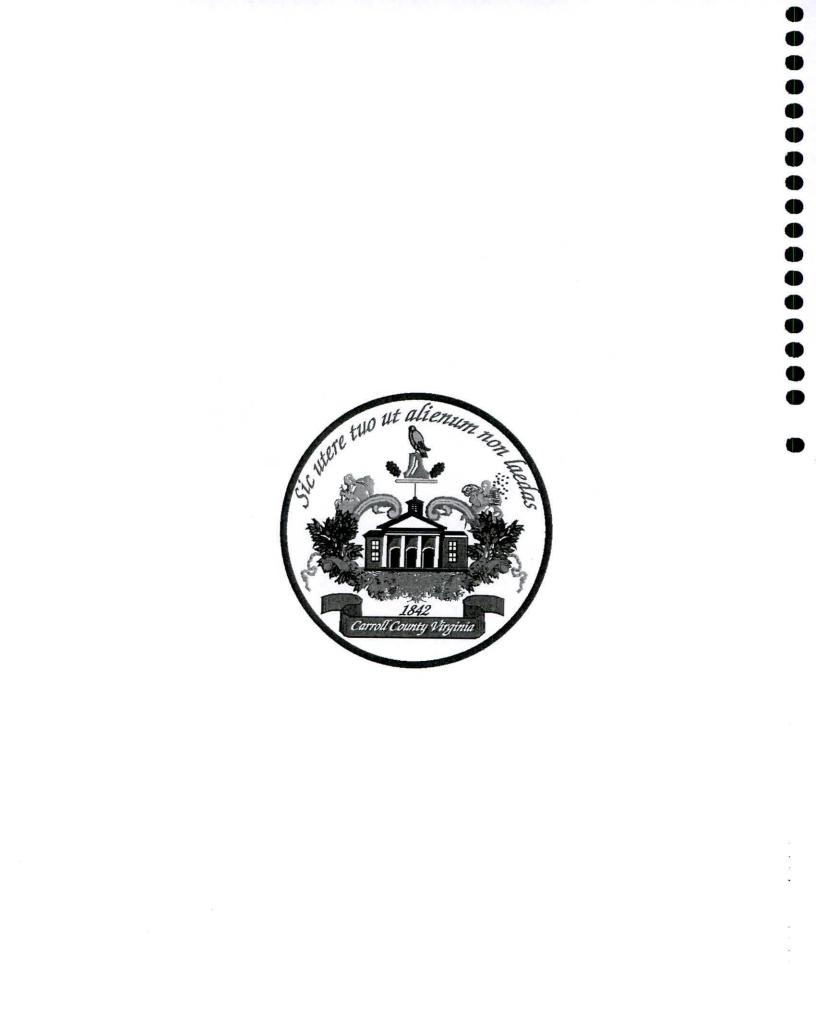
The introductory section and other statistical information have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 30, 2016, on our consideration of the County of Carroll, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County of Carroll, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Kolinson, Farmer, Ly associates

Blacksburg, Virginia November 30, 2016



**Basic Financial Statements** 



### County of Carroll, Virginia Statement of Net Position June 30, 2016

|  |      | ary Government                   |      |  | <b>C</b> |                                       |    |                                 |  |  |  |
|--|------|----------------------------------|------|--|----------|---------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
|  | Prim | ary Government                   | 5    | Component Units Public Industrial  |          |                                       |    |                                 |  |  |  |
|  | G    | overnmental<br><u>Activities</u> |      | School<br><u>Board</u>   |          | Service<br>Authority                  | I  | Development<br><u>Authority</u> |  |  |  |
| ASSETS   |      |                                  |      |  |          |                                       |    |                                 |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                            | \$   | 5,005,181                        | S    | 2,110,149  | S        | 287,391                               | ¢  | 284 201                         |  |  |  |
| Investments  | 4    | 242,623                          | 4    | 118,066  | 2        | 207,391                               | Ş  | 286,201                         |  |  |  |
| Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):   |      | 212,025                          |      | 110,000  |          | -                                     |    | -                               |  |  |  |
| Taxes receivable                                     |      | 25,860,830                       |      | 2  |          |                                       |    |                                 |  |  |  |
| Interest receivable                                  |      |                                  |      | -  |          |                                       |    | 110,482                         |  |  |  |
| Accounts receivable                                  |      | 154,404                          |      |  |          | 265,910                               |    | 71,91                           |  |  |  |
| Other local taxes receivable                         |      | 196,556                          |      | -  |          | 203,710                               |    | /1,71.                          |  |  |  |
| Note receivable                                      |      | 845,274                          |      | <u></u>  |          | 369,898                               |    | 2,190,000                       |  |  |  |
| Grants receivable                                    |      |                                  |      | -  |          | 29,608                                |    | 2,170,000                       |  |  |  |
| Due from component units                             |      | 2,787,586                        |      | -  |          | 27,000                                |    |                                 |  |  |  |
| Due from other governmental units                    |      | 1,233,016                        |      | 1,833,256  |          |                                       |    |                                 |  |  |  |
| Prepaid items  |      | -                                |      | 188,437  |          | 41,369                                |    | 8,145                           |  |  |  |
| Prepaid incentives                                   |      | -                                |      | 100,457  |          | 41,507                                |    | 0,14.                           |  |  |  |
| Lease purchase receivable                            |      |                                  |      | -  |          |                                       |    | 11,876,429                      |  |  |  |
| Assets held for resale:                              |      |                                  |      |  |          |                                       |    | 11,070,425                      |  |  |  |
| Industrial sites                                     |      |                                  |      |  |          |                                       |    | 2,692,379                       |  |  |  |
| Restricted assets:                                   |      |                                  |      |  |          |                                       |    | 2,092,379                       |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                            |      | -                                |      | 212,459  |          | 1,424,796                             |    |                                 |  |  |  |
| Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation):    |      |                                  |      | 212,437  |          | 1,424,790                             |    | -                               |  |  |  |
| Land   |      | 2,906,402                        |      | 1,489,200  |          | 264,837                               |    | 46 464                          |  |  |  |
| Buildings and system                                 |      | 55,247,999                       |      | 3,035,050  |          | 204,037                               |    | 46,451                          |  |  |  |
| Improvements other than buildings                    |      | 55,217,777                       |      | 139,284  |          |                                       |    | 194,361                         |  |  |  |
| Machinery and equipment                              |      | 3,287,063                        |      | 1,125,482  |          | 630,827                               |    | 78,169                          |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure                                       |      | 5,207,005                        |      | 1,123,402  |          | 39,967,723                            |    | 70,109                          |  |  |  |
| Construction in progress                             |      | 97,050                           |      |  |          | 2,107,118                             |    | 358,306                         |  |  |  |
| Total assets   | \$   | 97,863,984                       | \$   | 10,251,383   | \$       | 45,389,477                            | \$ | 17,912,836                      |  |  |  |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                       |      |                                  |      |  |          |                                       |    |                                 |  |  |  |
| Deferred charge on refunding                         | c    |                                  |      |  |          |                                       |    |                                 |  |  |  |
| Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date | \$   | -                                | \$   |  | \$       |                                       | \$ | 19,518                          |  |  |  |
| Change in proportionate share of pension liability   |      | 770,617                          |      | 3,085,165  |          | 76,159                                |    | -                               |  |  |  |
| Differences between expected and actual experience   |      | 284 (04                          |      | 93,000   | ×        | -                                     |    | -                               |  |  |  |
| Total deferred outflows of resources                 | \$   | 384,604                          | -    | 2 470 4/5  |          | 38,011                                | ~  | -                               |  |  |  |
| Forde deferred buchtoms of resources                 | \$   | 1,155,221                        | \$   | 3,178,165  | \$       | 114,170                               | \$ | 19,518                          |  |  |  |
| LIABILITIES  |      |                                  |      |  |          |                                       |    |                                 |  |  |  |
| Accounts payable                                     |      | 450,529                          | \$   | 127,227  | S        | 297,869                               | S  | 2,425                           |  |  |  |
| alaries payable                                      |      | 523,961                          |      | 1,903,434  | 370      | -                                     |    | -,                              |  |  |  |
| Accrued interest payable                             |      | 373,891                          |      |  |          | 44,594                                |    | 124,065                         |  |  |  |
| mounts held for others                               |      | -                                |      |  |          | 102,938                               |    |                                 |  |  |  |
| Due to other governmental units                      |      | 29,570                           |      | -  |          |                                       |    | -                               |  |  |  |
| Due to primary government                            |      | 1.                               |      | 2,042,716  |          | 744,870                               |    |                                 |  |  |  |
| ong-term liabilities:                                |      |                                  |      | The state of the s |          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |    |                                 |  |  |  |
| Due within one year                                  |      | 4,336,548                        |      | 715,508  |          | 615,364                               |    | 397,652                         |  |  |  |
| Due in more than one year                            |      | 40,335,329                       |      | 37,657,697   |          | 25,602,741                            |    | 12,351,331                      |  |  |  |
| Total liabilities                                    | \$   | 46,049,828                       | \$   | 42,446,582   | \$       | 27,408,376                            | \$ | 12,875,473                      |  |  |  |
|  |      |                                  | 2. T |  |          |                                       |    |                                 |  |  |  |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                        |      |                                  |      |  |          |                                       |    |                                 |  |  |  |
| Deferred revenue - property taxes                    | \$   | 21,955,548                       | \$   |  | \$       |                                       | \$ |                                 |  |  |  |
| tems related to measurement of net pension liability |      | 576,011                          |      | 2,628,815  |          |                                       |    | -                               |  |  |  |
| ifferences between expected and actual experience    |      | (#))                             |      | 676,531  |          | 56,926                                |    | -                               |  |  |  |
| Total deferred inflows of resources                  | \$   | 22,531,559                       | \$   | 3,305,346  | \$       | 56,926                                | \$ |                                 |  |  |  |
| IET POSITION   |      |                                  |      |  |          |                                       |    |                                 |  |  |  |
| let investment in capital assets                     | ¢    | 22 959 707                       | ¢    | E 700 04/  | c        | 17 740 400                            | c  | F04 405                         |  |  |  |
| estricted:   | \$   | 22,858,707                       | \$   | 5,789,016  | Ş        | 17,710,680                            | Ş  | 586,183                         |  |  |  |
| Asset forfeiture                                     |      | 10 0/0                           |      |  |          |                                       |    |                                 |  |  |  |
| School cafeterias                                    |      | 49,869                           |      | -  |          |                                       |    | 5                               |  |  |  |
|  |      |                                  |      | 212,459  |          | -                                     |    | 5                               |  |  |  |
| Debt service and bond covenants<br>nrestricted       |      | 7 500 0 10                       |      | -  |          | 653,180                               |    | -                               |  |  |  |
|  |      | 7,529,242                        |      | (38, 323, 855)   |          | (325, 515)                            |    | 4,470,698                       |  |  |  |
| Total net position                                   | \$   | 30,437,818                       | \$   | (32,322,380)   | Ś        | 18,038,345                            | S  | 5,056,881                       |  |  |  |

|                                   |                      |                         |                             |                             |   |                             | Net (Expense                            | e) Revenue and   |                                |                          |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                   |                      |                         | Program Revenue             | 25                          | Pr                                      | imary Governmer             | Changes in                              | Net Position   |                                |                          |
|                                   |                      |                         | Operating                   | Capital                     |   | indig coverniner            | ic                                      |  | omponent Unit                  |                          |
| Functions/Programs                | Expenses             | Charges for<br>Services | Grants and<br>Contributions | Grants and<br>Contributions | Governmental<br><u>Activities</u>       | Business-type<br>Activities | Total                                   | School<br>Board  | Public<br>Service<br>Authority | Industrial<br>Developmen |
| PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:               |                      |                         |                             |                             |   |                             |   | bourd  | Autionty                       | Authority                |
| Governmental activities:          |                      |                         |                             |                             |   |                             |   |  |                                |                          |
| General government administration | \$ 2,620,043         | ş -                     | \$ 279,451                  | s .                         | \$ (2.340.592)                          |                             |   | Territoria da constante da const   |                                |                          |
| Judicial administration           | 977,670              | 19,316                  | 790,190                     | •                           | \$ (2,340,592)<br>(168,164)             | <b>\$</b> -                 | \$ (2,340,592)                          |  |                                |                          |
| Public safety                     | 9,096,396            | 2,252,678               | 1,675,479                   | 500,400                     | (4,667,839)                             |                             | (168,164)                               | N THE REAL PROPERTY  |                                |                          |
| Public works                      | 1,319,668            | 71,767                  | 10,291                      | 500,400                     | (1,237,610)                             |                             | (4,667,839)                             | Contraction of the second  |                                |                          |
| Health and welfare                | 5,860,929            | 100                     | 4,265,035                   |                             | (1,595,894)                             |                             | (1,237,610)                             |  |                                |                          |
| Education                         | 13,265,166           | 848                     |                             |                             | (13,265,166)                            |                             | (1,595,894)                             | man and a second   |                                |                          |
| Parks, recreation, and cultural   | 852,516              | 100,268                 | 14,000                      | -                           | (738,248)                               |                             | (13,265,166)                            |  |                                |                          |
| Community development             | 1,794,103            | 37,403                  | 100.00                      |                             | (1,756,700)                             |                             | (738,248)                               | The second second second   |                                |                          |
| Interest on long-term debt        | 1,653,289            |                         | 629,100                     |                             | (1,024,189)                             | -                           | (1,756,700)                             |  |                                |                          |
| Total governmental activities     | \$ 37,439,780        | \$ 2,481,432            | \$ 7,663,546                | \$ 500,400                  | \$ (26,794,402)                         | \$ .                        | (1,024,189)<br>\$ (26,794,402)          | The second second  |                                |                          |
| Business-type activities:         |                      |                         |                             |                             |   | •                           | \$ (20,794,402)                         |  |                                |                          |
| Gas utilities                     | \$ 109.257           |                         |                             | 10202                       |   |                             |   |  |                                |                          |
| otal primary government           |                      |                         |                             | <u>s</u> -                  | s -                                     | \$ 92,056                   | \$ 92,056                               |  |                                |                          |
|                                   | \$ 57,549,037        | \$ 2,682,745            | \$ 7,663,546                | \$ 500,400                  | \$ (26,794,402)                         | \$ 92,056                   | \$ (26,702,346)                         |  |                                |                          |
| OMPONENT UNITS:                   |                      |                         |                             |                             |   |                             |   | and the party of t |                                |                          |
| chool Board                       | \$ 41,184,008        | C 753 / 57              | C                           | 2                           |   |                             |   |  |                                |                          |
| ublic Service Authority           | 4,666,709            |                         | \$ 29,635,069               |                             |   |                             | ALL | \$ (10,796,282) \$   |                                | s -                      |
| ndustrial Development Authority   | 1,038,606            | 2,648,303               |                             | 541,558                     |   |                             |   | •  | (1,476,848)                    | <b>v</b>                 |
| otal component units              | \$ 46,889,323        | \$ 3,400,960            | 190,000<br>\$ 29,825,069    | E 14 FF0                    | And the second second                   | Nel 2 Call Cart Do          | the second second                       |  | (1, 110,010)                   | (848,6                   |
|                                   | 10,007,525           | J,400,700               | \$ 29,825,069               | \$ 541,558                  | 100 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                             | Trester Vite all                        | \$ (10,796,282) \$   | (1,476,848)                    | \$ (848.60               |
|                                   | General revenues:    |                         |                             |                             |   |                             |   |  |                                | (*                       |
|                                   | General property     | taxes                   |                             |                             | £ 30.000 0.0                            | 2 0                         | -                                       |  |                                |                          |
|                                   | Local sales and us   |                         |                             |                             | \$ 20,002,849                           | ş - :                       | \$ 20,002,849                           | s - s  |                                | s -                      |
|                                   | Consumer's utility   |                         |                             |                             | 1,737,156                               | •                           | 1,737,156                               |  | 8                              |                          |
|                                   | Motor vehicle tax    |                         |                             |                             | 707,638                                 |                             | 707,638                                 |  |                                |                          |
|                                   | Restaurant food t    | axes                    |                             |                             | 647,265                                 |                             | 647,265                                 | -  |                                | -                        |
|                                   | Other local taxes    |                         |                             |                             | 549,571                                 |                             | 549,571                                 | •  |                                |                          |
|                                   | Unrestricted reve    | nues from use of        | money and prope             | ertv                        | 598,945                                 | 21                          | 598,945                                 |  |                                |                          |
|                                   | Miscellaneous        |                         |                             |                             | 73,852<br>228,482                       |                             | 73,852                                  | 32,373   | 21,251                         | 704,4                    |
|                                   | Payments from Pr     | imary Governme          | ent                         |                             | 220,402                                 | -                           | 228,482                                 | 150,174  | 33,386                         | 56,29                    |
|                                   | Grants and contri    | butions not restr       | icted to specific r         | programs                    | 2,188,053                               |                             | -                                       | 11,500,651   | 1,123,938                      | -                        |
|                                   | Gain on disposal of  | f capital assets        |                             |                             | 2,100,000                               | 5<br>2                      | 2,188,053                               |  |                                |                          |
|                                   | Transfers            |                         |                             |                             | (114,473)                               | 114,473                     |   | 22   | 8                              | 409,82                   |
|                                   | Total general reve   | enues and transf        | ers                         |                             | \$ 26,619,338                           |                             | 26 722 041                              |  | -                              |                          |
|                                   | Change in net posit  | ion                     |                             |                             | \$ (175,064)                            |                             | 26,733,811                              | \$ 11,683,198 \$   |                                | \$ 1,170,58              |
|                                   | Net position - begin | ning                    |                             |                             | 30,612,882                              | (206,529)                   | 31,465                                  | \$ 886,916 \$  | (298,273)                      | \$ 321,97                |
|                                   | Net position - endir |                         |                             |                             | 50,012,002                              | (206,529)                   | 30,406,353                              | (33,209,296)   | 18,336,618                     | 4,734,90                 |

- - -

----

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

. . . . . .

÷

#### County of Carroll, Virginia Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2016

|   |    | General                                 | <u>Co</u> | School<br>nstruction |    | Total      |
|---|----|---|-----------|----------------------|----|------------|
| ASSETS  |    |   |           |                      |    |            |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$ | 4,991,154                               | \$        | 14,027               | \$ | 5,005,181  |
| Investments   |    | 242,623                                 |           |                      |    | 242,623    |
| Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):                  |    |   |           |                      |    |            |
| Taxes receivable  |    | 25,860,830                              |           |                      |    | 25,860,830 |
| Accounts receivable   |    | 154,404                                 |           | -                    |    | 154,404    |
| Other local taxes receivable  |    | 196,556                                 |           |                      |    | 196,556    |
| Note receivable   |    | 845,274                                 |           | -                    |    | 845,274    |
| Due from component unit   |    | 2,787,586                               |           | -                    |    | 2,787,586  |
| Due from other governmental units                                   | _  | 1,233,016                               |           |                      |    | 1,233,016  |
| Total assets  | \$ | 36,311,443                              | \$        | 14,027               | \$ | 36,325,470 |
|   |    |   |           |                      |    |            |
|   |    |   | 8         |                      |    |            |
| Accounts payable  | \$ | 450,529                                 | Ş         |                      | \$ | 450,529    |
| Salaries payable  |    | 523,961                                 |           | -                    |    | 523,961    |
| Due to other governmental units<br>Total liabilities                |    | 29,570                                  |           | -                    |    | 29,570     |
| Total habilities  | \$ | 1,004,060                               | \$        | 8 <b>8</b> 0         | \$ | 1,004,060  |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                                       |    |   |           |                      |    |            |
| Deferred revenue - property taxes                                   | ¢  | 25 540 045                              | c         |                      | ~  |            |
| belened revenue - property taxes                                    | \$ | 25,540,015                              | \$        | -                    | \$ | 25,540,015 |
| FUND BALANCES   |    |   |           |                      |    |            |
| Fund balances:  |    |   |           |                      |    |            |
| Nonspendable:   |    |   |           |                      |    |            |
| Note receivable   | \$ | 845,274                                 | ς         | -                    | \$ | 845,274    |
| Restricted:   | 7  | 043,274                                 | Ŷ         |                      | Ŷ  | 045,274    |
| Asset forfeiture  |    | 49,869                                  |           | -                    |    | 49,869     |
| Committed:  |    | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |           |                      |    | 47,007     |
| Farmer's market funds   |    | 7,141                                   |           | -                    |    | 7,141      |
| Narcotics funds   |    | 52,030                                  |           | -                    |    | 52,030     |
| Law Library   |    | 6,136                                   |           | 12                   |    | 6,136      |
| Commonwealth Attorney technology funds                              |    | 205                                     |           | St <b>a</b> ll       |    | 205        |
| Assigned:   |    |   |           |                      |    | 200        |
| Sheriff funds   |    | 60,009                                  |           | -                    |    | 60,009     |
| Unassigned:   |    | 8,746,704                               |           | 14,027               |    | 8,760,731  |
| Total fund balances   | \$ | 9,767,368                               | \$        | 14,027               | Ş  | 9,781,395  |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances | \$ | 36,311,443                              | \$        | 14,027               | \$ | 36,325,470 |

| Ex |  |  |
|----|--|--|
|    |  |  |
|    |  |  |

#### County of Carroll, Virginia Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds To the Statement of Net Position June 30, 2016

| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because | 2:              |              |
|---|-----------------|--------------|
| Total fund balances per Exhibit 3 - Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds                              |                 | \$ 9,781,395 |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources                          |                 |              |
| and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  |                 |              |
| Land  | \$ 2,906,402    |              |
| Buildings and improvements  | 55,247,999      |              |
| Machinery and equipment   | 3,287,063       |              |
| Construction in progress  | 97,050          | 61,538,514   |
| Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and,                |                 |              |
| therefore, are unavailable in the funds.  |                 |              |
| Unavailable revenue - property taxes  | 3,584,467       |              |
| Deferred inflows related to measurement of the net pension liability                                | (576,011)       | 3,008,456    |
| Pension contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be a reduction to                     |                 |              |
| the net pension liability in the next fiscal year and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.    |                 | 770,617      |
| ong-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current               |                 |              |
| period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.   |                 |              |
| General obligation bonds  | \$ (22,937,944) |              |
| Literary loans  | (3,762,996)     |              |
| Capital lease   | (490,023)       |              |
| Lease revenue bonds   | (11,379,036)    |              |
| Unamortized premiums  | (190,247)       |              |
| Unamortized discounts   | 80,439          |              |
| Accrued interest payable  | (373,891)       |              |
| Compensated absences  | (874,499)       |              |
| Net pension liability   | (5,117,571)     |              |
| Deferred outflows related to measurement of the net pension liability                               | 384,604         | (44,661,164) |
| et position of governmental activities  |                 | 30,437,818   |

### County of Carroll, Virginia Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

| REVENUES   |    | General                        | <u>c</u> | School<br>Construction |    | Total       |
|--|----|--------------------------------|----------|------------------------|----|-------------|
| General property taxes                           | \$ | 19,809,119                     | \$       |                        | S  | 19,809,119  |
| Other local taxes                                |    | 4,240,575                      |          | -                      | Ŧ  | 4,240,575   |
| Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses |    | 130,250                        |          |                        |    | 130,250     |
| Fines and forfeitures                            |    | 1,009,917                      |          | -                      |    | 1,009,917   |
| Revenue from the use of money and property       |    | 73,852                         |          | -                      |    | 73,852      |
| Charges for services                             |    | 1,341,265                      |          | -                      |    | 1,341,265   |
| Miscellaneous                                    |    | 223,482                        |          | 5,000                  |    | 228,482     |
| Recovered costs                                  |    | 2,497,438                      |          | -                      |    | 2,497,438   |
| Intergovernmental:                               |    |                                |          |                        |    | -,,         |
| Commonwealth                                     |    | 7,227,477                      |          | 1=0                    |    | 7,227,477   |
| Federal  |    | 3,124,522                      |          | -                      |    | 3,124,522   |
| Total revenues                                   | \$ | 39,677,897                     | \$       | 5,000                  | \$ |             |
| EXPENDITURES                                     |    |                                |          |                        |    |             |
| Current:   |    |                                |          |                        |    |             |
| General government administration                | Ś  | 2,775,409                      | \$       | -                      | Ś  | 2,775,409   |
| Judicial administration                          |    | 1,246,123                      |          | -                      | Ŷ  | 1,246,123   |
| Public safety                                    |    | 9,145,079                      |          | -                      |    | 9,145,079   |
| Public works                                     |    | 2,534,232                      |          | -                      |    | 2,534,232   |
| Health and welfare                               |    | 6,053,026                      |          | -                      |    | 6,053,026   |
| Education  |    | 12,076,401                     |          | -                      |    | 12,076,401  |
| Parks, recreation, and cultural                  |    | 1,183,511                      |          | -                      |    | 1,183,511   |
| Community development                            |    | 1,939,046                      |          | -                      |    | 1,939,046   |
| Capital projects                                 |    | 222,000                        |          | 69,912                 |    | 291,912     |
| Debt service:                                    |    | 10000000 5 <b>5</b> 40000 5000 |          | ,                      |    | 271,712     |
| Principal retirement                             |    | 3,915,936                      |          | -                      |    | 3,915,936   |
| Interest and other fiscal charges                |    | 1,747,494                      |          | -                      |    | 1,747,494   |
| Total expenditures                               | \$ | 42,838,257                     | \$       | 69,912                 | \$ | 42,908,169  |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over             |    |                                |          |                        |    |             |
| (under) expenditures                             | \$ | (3,160,360)                    | \$       | (64,912)               | \$ | (3,225,272) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)                   |    |                                |          |                        |    |             |
| Transfers out                                    | \$ | (29,107)                       | S        |                        | \$ | (29,107)    |
| Issuance of bonds                                | Ŧ  | (27,107)                       | ~        | 69,912                 | 7  | 69,912      |
| Issuance of capital leases                       |    | 506,969                        |          | 07,712                 |    | 506,969     |
| Total other financing sources (uses)             | \$ | 477,862                        | \$       | 69,912                 | \$ | 547,774     |
|  |    | and the second first (         |          |                        | -  | ,           |
| Net change in fund balances                      | \$ | (2,682,498)                    | \$       | 5,000                  | \$ | (2,677,498) |
| Fund balances - beginning                        |    | 12,449,866                     |          | 9,027                  |    | 12,458,893  |
| Fund balances - ending                           | \$ | 9,767,368                      | \$       | 14,027                 | \$ | 9,781,395   |

| Ex |  |  |
|----|--|--|
|    |  |  |
|    |  |  |

#### County of Carroll, Virginia Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds To the Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:   |                |   |                |
|--|----------------|---|----------------|
| Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds   |                |   | \$ (2,677,498) |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the current period. Capital outlays  |                | 1 504 404   |                |
| Depreciation expense   | \$             | 1,594,184<br>(2,769,711)                                      | (1,175,527)    |
| The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (I.e., sales, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net position.   |                |   | (149,594)      |
| Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are<br>not reported as revenues in the funds.<br>Property taxes  |                |   |                |
| Change in deferred inflows related to the measurement of the net pension liability   | \$             | 193,730<br>713,738  | 907,468        |
| The issuance of long-term obligations (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term obligations consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term obligations and related items.<br><u>Issuance of Long-term Debt</u> |                |   |                |
| Lease revenue bonds<br>Capital lease   | \$             | (69,912)<br>(506,969)   |                |
| Principal Payments<br>General obligation bonds<br>Lease revenue bonds  |                | 2,958,168<br>260,655  |                |
| Literary loans<br>Capital lease  |                | 680,167<br>16,946   | 3,339,055      |
| Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.   |                |   |                |
| Change in compensated absences<br>Change in accrued interest payable<br>Amortization of bond premium<br>Amortization of bond discount<br>Change in net pension liability<br>Change in deferred outflows related to measurement of net pension liability  | Ş              | 53,146<br>43,388<br>58,129<br>(7,312)<br>(966,674)<br>384,604 |                |
| Change in deferred outflows related to pension payments subsequent to the measurement date   | () <del></del> | 15,751  | (418,968)      |
| Change in net position of governmental activities  |                | \$  | (175,064)      |

### Exhibit 7

### County of Carroll, Virginia Statement of Net Position Proprietary Fund June 30, 2016

| June 30, 2016   |  |     |
|---|--|-----|
|   | Enterprise<br>Fund<br>Gas<br>Utilities |     |
|   |  |     |
|   |  |     |
|   |  |     |
| ASSETS  |  |     |
| Current assets:   |  |     |
| Accounts receivable, net of allowances for uncollectibles | \$                                     | -   |
| Due from component unit                                   | -                                      | -   |
| Total assets  | \$                                     | 18  |
| DEEEDBED OUTEL OWS OF RESOURCES                           |  |     |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                            |  |     |
| Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date      | \$                                     | -   |
| LIABILITIES   |  |     |
| Current liabilities:                                      |  |     |
| Reconciled overdraft                                      | Ş                                      |     |
| Accounts payable  | Ş                                      | -   |
| Salaries payable  |  |     |
| Compensated absences                                      |  | 170 |
| Total current liabilities                                 | \$                                     |     |
| Noncurrent liabilities:                                   |  |     |
| Compensated absences                                      | s                                      | -   |
| Net pension liability                                     | •                                      | -   |
| Total noncurrent liabilities                              | Ś                                      |     |
| Total liabilities   | Ś                                      | -   |
|   |  |     |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                             |  |     |
| Items related to measurement of net pension liability     | \$                                     | -   |
| NET DOSITION  |  |     |
| NET POSITION<br>Unrestricted                              | 22                                     |     |
|   | \$                                     | -   |
| Total net position  | \$                                     | 1   |
|   |  |     |

### County of Carroll, Virginia Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position Proprietary Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

|                                |    | Enterprise<br>Fund<br>Gas<br><u>Utilities</u> |  |
|--------------------------------|----|---|--|
|                                |    |   |  |
| OPERATING REVENUES             |    |   |  |
| Charges for services:          |    |   |  |
| Gas utilties                   | \$ | 110,890                                       |  |
| Hook up fees                   |    | 9,225   |  |
| Penalties and interest         |    | 11,051  |  |
| Other revenues                 |    | 70,147  |  |
| Total operating revenues       | \$ | 201,313                                       |  |
| OPERATING EXPENSES             |    |   |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits   | \$ | 48,714  |  |
| Gas                            |    | 38,588  |  |
| Contractual services           |    | 9,577   |  |
| Maintenance and repairs        |    | 721   |  |
| Operating supplies             |    | 7,250   |  |
| Miscellaneous                  |    | 4,407   |  |
| Total operating expenses       | \$ | 109,257                                       |  |
| Operating income (loss)        | \$ | 92,056  |  |
| Transfers in                   | \$ | 114,473                                       |  |
| Change in net position         | \$ | 206,529                                       |  |
| Total net position - beginning | -  | (206,529)                                     |  |
| Total net position - ending    | \$ |   |  |

### County of Carroll, Virginia Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

|   | E        | Enterprise<br>Fund |  |
|---|----------|--------------------|--|
|   |          | Gas<br>Utilities   |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES  |          |                    |  |
| Receipts from customers and users   | \$       | 220,405            |  |
| Payments to suppliers   |          | (62,045)           |  |
| Payments to employees   |          | (152,824)          |  |
| Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities  | \$       | 5,536              |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES   |          |                    |  |
| (Increase) decrease in intergovernmental receivables  | \$       | 525,289            |  |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents  | \$       | 645,298            |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents - beginning   |          | (645,298)          |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents - ending  | \$       | -                  |  |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash<br>provided by (used for) operating activities: |          |                    |  |
| Operating income (loss)   | \$       | 92,056             |  |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash   | \$       | 92,030             |  |
| provided by (used for) operating activities:  |          |                    |  |
| (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable  | \$       | 19,092             |  |
| (Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources   | <u>.</u> | 13,343             |  |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable   |          | (1,502)            |  |
| Increase (decrease) in salaries payable   |          | (2,940)            |  |
| Increase (decrease) in compensated absences   |          | (15,804)           |  |
| Increase (decrease) in net pension liability  |          | (75,309)           |  |
| Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources  |          | (23,400)           |  |
| Total adjustments   | \$       | (86,520)           |  |
| Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities  | \$       | 5,536              |  |

Exhibit 10

### County of Carroll, Virginia Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds June 30, 2016

|  | Agency<br>Funds |
|--|-----------------|
| ASSETS                                   |                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents                | \$<br>218,863   |
| Investments                              | 3,373           |
| Total assets                             | \$<br>222,236   |
| LIABILITIES                              |                 |
| Amounts held for social services clients | \$<br>12,509    |
| Amounts held for performance bonds       | 187,854         |
| Amounts held for School Board employees  | 16,834          |
| Amounts held for County employees        | 1,666           |
| Amounts held for Twin County Airport     | 3,373           |
| Total liabilities                        | \$<br>222,236   |

### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2016

### Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

The financial statements of the County of Carroll, Virginia conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) applicable to governmental units promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The following is a summary of the more significant policies:

A. Financial Reporting Entity

The County of Carroll, Virginia ("the County") is a political subdivision governed by an elected sixmember Board of Supervisors. The accompanying financial statements present the government and its component units, entities for which the government is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the government's operations. Each discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements (see note below for description) to emphasize that it is legally separate from the government.

### Blended component units - None

Discretely Presented Component Units- The component unit columns in the financial statements include the financial data of the County's discretely presented component units. The component units are reported in a separate column to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

The <u>Carroll County School Board</u> operates the elementary and secondary public schools in the County. School Board members are elected by popular vote. The School Board is fiscally dependent upon the County because the County approves all debt issuances of the School Board and provides significant funding to operate the public schools since the School Board does not have separate taxing powers. The School Board is presented as a governmental fund type. The School Board does not issue separate financial statements.

The <u>Carroll County Public Service Authority</u> provides water and sewer service to County residents. The Public Service Authority is fiscally dependent upon the County because the County significantly funds Authority operations. In addition, the County Board appoints the Public Service Authority's Board. A copy of the Public Service Authority's report can be obtained from the Public Service Authority.

The <u>Carroll County Industrial Development Authority</u> promotes industrial development in the County. The Authority is fiscally dependent upon the County. In addition, the Authority's Board is appointed by the County Board of Supervisors. A copy of the Industrial Development Authority's report can be obtained from the Industrial Development Authority.

Related Organizations - The County Board appoints board members to outside organizations, but the County's accountability for these organizations do not extend beyond making the appointments.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

### Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

A. Financial Reporting Entity (continued)

Jointly Governed Organizations:

The County along with the Counties of Wythe, Bland, Grayson, Smyth and the City of Galax participate in supporting the Mt. Rogers Community Services Board. The governing body of this organization is appointed by the respective governing bodies of the participating jurisdictions. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the County contributed \$130,500 to the Community Services Board.

The County along with the City of Galax participates in supporting the Galax-Carroll Regional Library. The governing body of this organization is appointed by the respective governing bodies of the participating jurisdictions. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the County contributed \$312,634 to the Library.

The County along with the County of Grayson and the City of Galax participate in supporting the Carroll-Grayson-Galax Regional Solid Waste Authority through user charges. The governing body of this organization is appointed by the respective governing bodies of the participating jurisdictions.

The County along with the County of Grayson and the City of Galax participate in supporting the Twin Counties E-911 Program. The governing body of this organization is appointed by the respective governing bodies of the participating jurisdictions. Payments to the program totaled \$374,154 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.

The County along with the Counties of Bland, Floyd, Giles, Grayson, and Wythe and the City of Radford participate in supporting the New River Valley Regional Jail Authority. The monthly payment made by the County to the Regional Jail is based on the number of prisoners housed for the County. For the year ended June 30, 2016, the County paid \$1,495,131 for the confinement of prisoners.

B. Government-wide and fund financial statements

<u>Government-wide financial statements</u> - The reporting model includes financial statements prepared using full accrual accounting for all of the government's activities. This approach includes not just current assets and liabilities but also capital assets and long-term liabilities (such as buildings and general obligation debt).

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the *primary government* is reported separately from the legally separate *component units* for which the primary government is financially accountable.

### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

### Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

B. Government-wide and fund financial statements (continued)

The Statement of Net Position is designed to display financial position of the primary government (governmental and business-type activities) and its discretely presented component units. Governments will report all capital assets in the government-wide statement of net position and will report depreciation expense - the cost of "using up" capital assets - in the statement of activities. The net position of a government will be broken down into three categories - 1) net investment in capital assets; 2) restricted; and 3) unrestricted.

The government-wide Statement of Activities reports expenses and revenues in a format that focuses on the cost of each of the government's functions. The expense of individual functions is compared to the revenues generated directly by the function (for instance, through user charges or intergovernmental grants).

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds, if any, are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The government-wide Statement of Activities reflects both the gross and net cost per functional category (public safety, public works, health and welfare, etc.) which are otherwise being supported by general government revenues (property, sales and use taxes, certain intergovernmental revenues, fines, permits and charges, etc.) The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues, operating and capital grants, and contributions. The program revenues must be directly associated with the function (public safety, public works, health and welfare, etc.) or a business-type activity.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

### Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation: (continued)

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Accordingly, real and personal property taxes are recorded as revenues and receivables when billed, net of allowances for uncollectible amounts. Property taxes not collected within 60 days after year-end are reflected as unavailable revenues.

Sales and utility taxes, which are collected by the state or utilities and subsequently remitted to the County, are recognized as revenues and receivables upon collection by the state or utility, which is generally in the month preceding receipt by the County.

Licenses, permits, fines and rents are recorded as revenues when received. Intergovernmental revenues, consisting primarily of federal, state and other grants for the purpose of funding specific expenditures, are recognized when earned or at the time of the specific expenditure. Revenues from general-purpose grants are recognized in the period to which the grant applies. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when the government receives cash.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for and reports all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in other funds. Certain funds have been merged with the general fund for financial reporting purposes only.

The School Construction Fund is the County's only major capital projects fund. It accounts for and reports financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities of the school board.

The County reports the following major enterprise fund:

The Gas Utilities Fund accounts for activities related to the sales of natural gas and related expenses. During fiscal year 2016, the County sold the natural gas system. As such, the Gas Utilities Fund was closed.



### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation: (continued)

Additionally, the County reports the following fund types:

Fiduciary funds (Trust and Agency Funds) account for assets held by the government in a trustee capacity or as agent or custodian for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, or other funds. The Special Welfare, Twin County Airport, Performance Bond Escrow, County Flexible Spending Arrangement and School Board Flexible Spending Arrangement Funds are reported as agency funds.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are other charges between the government's functions. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as *general revenues* rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

- D. Assets, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, liabilities, and net position/fund balance:
  - 1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The government's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Deposits with banks are covered by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and Collateralized in accordance with the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act (the "Act").

2. Investments

Money market investments, participating interest-earning investment contracts (repurchase agreements) that have a remaining maturity at time of purchase of one year or less, nonparticipating interest-earning investment contracts (nonnegotiable certificates of deposit (CDs)) and external investment pools are measured at amortized cost. All other investments are reported at fair value.

### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

- D. Assets, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, liabilities, and net position/fund balance: (continued)
  - 3. Receivables and Payables

Activities between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds" (i.e. the current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "advances to/from other funds" (i.e. the noncurrent portion of interfund loans).

Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance nonspendable account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

4. Property Taxes

Property is assessed at its value on January 1. Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of December 6th. Real estate taxes are payable on December 5<sup>th</sup>. Personal property taxes are due and collectible annually on December 5<sup>th</sup>. The County bills and collects its own property taxes.

5. Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts

The County calculates its allowance for uncollectible accounts using historical collection data and, in certain cases, specific account analysis. The allowance amounted to approximately \$1,128,730 at June 30, 2016 and is comprised solely of property taxes.

6. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

### 7. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors represent costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

- D. Assets, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, liabilities, and net position/fund balance: (continued)
  - 8. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset's life are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure of the primary government, as well as the component units, is depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Assets                             | Years |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| Buildings                          | 40    |
| Building improvements              | 20-40 |
| Structures, lines, and accessories | 20-40 |
| Machinery and equipment            | 4-30  |

## 9. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County only has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is comprised of certain items related to the measurement of the net pension liability. These include differences between expected and actual experience, change in assumptions, the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments and contributions to the pension plan made during the current year and subsequent to the net pension liability measurement date, which will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability next fiscal year. For more detailed information on these items, reference the pension note.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

- D. Assets, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, liabilities, and net position/fund balance: (continued)
  - 8. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources (continued)

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has two types of items that qualify for reporting in this category. Under a modified accrual basis of accounting, unavailable revenue representing property taxes receivable is reported in the governmental funds balance sheet. These amounts are comprised of uncollected property taxes due prior to June 30 and amounts prepaid on installments due after year-end and are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. Under the accrual basis, amounts prepaid on the 2<sup>nd</sup> half installments are reported as deferred inflows of resources. In addition, certain items related to the measurement of the net pension liability are reported as deferred inflows of resources. These include differences between expected and actual experience, change in assumptions, and the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments and changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions. For more detailed information on these items, reference the pension note.

1

9. Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation leave that is expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources is reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the governmental fund that will pay it. In accordance with the provisions of GASB 16, Accounting for Compensated Absences, no liability is recorded for non-vesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits. The County accrues salary-related payments associated with the payment of compensated absences. All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements.

10. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the County's Retirement Plan and the additions to/deductions from the County's Retirement Plan's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

- D. Assets, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, liabilities, and net position/fund balance: (continued)
  - 11. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

12. Net Position

Net position is the difference between a) assets and deferred outflows of resources and (b) liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets represents capital assets, less accumulated depreciation, less any outstanding debt related to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt are also included in this component of net position.

13. Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes the County will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted - net position and unrestricted - net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the County's policy to consider restricted - net position to have been depleted before unrestricted - net position is applied.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

D. Assets, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, liabilities, and net position/fund balance: (continued)

## 14. Fund Equity

The County reports fund balance in accordance with GASB Statement 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions. The following classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

)

Ŋ.

)

e e

)

1

Ľ

1

1

- Nonspendable fund balance amounts that are not in spendable form (such as inventory and prepaid expenditures) or are required to be maintained intact (corpus of a permanent fund);
- Restricted fund balance amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders, and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation;
- Committed fund balance amounts constrained to specific purposes by a government itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government takes the same highest level action to remove or change the constraint;
- Assigned fund balance amounts a government intends to use for a specific purpose; intent can be expressed by the governing body or by an official or body to which the governing body delegates the authority;
- Unassigned fund balance amounts that are available for any purpose; positive amounts are only reported in the general fund.

The Board of Supervisors is the County's highest level of decision-making authority and the formal action that is required to be taken to establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment is an action by the Board of Supervisors.

The County has not delegated authority to assign fund balance to anyone other than itself as of June 30, 2016.

The County has designated unassigned fund balance into three categories. Unassigned for fiscal stability fund balance represents the funds designated for fiscal cash liquidity purposes (i.e. fiscal reserve) that will provide for sufficient cash flow to minimize the potential of short term tax anticipation borrowing. This amount shall be equal to but not less than 12% of the combined budgeted expenditures of the County General fund and the Carroll County School Board Operating Fund, net of the County's local share contribution to the School Board. The County must approve and adopt a plan to restore the fiscal stability fund balance to the target level within 24 months of falling below the threshold of 12%. Unassigned for grants fund balance represents the funds designated for grant matching and cash flow. This amount shall be equal to but not less than 2.5% of the budgeted expenditures of the funds available for increasing committed fund balances, assigning fund balances, increasing the unassigned for fiscal stability or unassigned for grants fund balance in support of the annual budget.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

- D. Assets, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, liabilities, and net position/fund balance: (continued)
  - 14. Fund Equity (continued)

The County considers restricted fund balance to be spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which restricted and unassigned, assigned, or committed fund balances are available, unless prohibited by legal documents or contracts. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which committed, assigned or unassigned amounts are available, the County considers committed fund balance to be spent first, then assigned fund balance, and lastly unassigned fund balance.

#### Note 2-Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability:

A. Budgetary information

The following procedures are used by the County in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- 1. Prior to April 1st, the County Administrator submits to the Board of Supervisors a proposed operating and capital budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The operating and capital budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. All non-fiduciary funds have legally adopted budgets.
- 2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain citizen comments.
- 3. Prior to June 30, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an Appropriations Resolution.
- 4. The Appropriations Resolution places legal restrictions on expenditures at the function level. Only the Board of Supervisors can revise the appropriation for each department or category. The County Administrator is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within general government departments; however, the School Board is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within the school system's categories.
- 5. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, and the General Capital Projects Funds. The School Fund and School Construction Fund are integrated only at the level of legal adoption.
- 6. All budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
- 7. Appropriations lapse on June 30, for all County units. The County's practice is to appropriate Capital Projects by Project. Several supplemental appropriations were necessary during this fiscal year.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 2-Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability: (continued)

- A. Budgetary information (continued)
  - 8. Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to commit that portion of the applicable appropriations, is not part of the County's accounting system.
- B. Deficit fund equity

At June 30, 2016, there were no funds with deficit fund equity.

C. Appropriations

Law Library had expenditures in excess of appropriations.

# Note 3-Deposits and Investments:

#### Deposits:

Deposits with banks are covered by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporations (FDIC) and collateralized in accordance with the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act (the "Act") Section 2.2-4400 et. seq. of the Code of Virginia. Under the Act, banks and savings institutions holding public deposits in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC must pledge collateral to the Commonwealth of Virginia Treasury Board. Financial Institutions may choose between two collateralization methodologies and depending upon that choice, will pledge collateral that ranges in the amounts from 50% to 130% of excess deposits. Accordingly, all deposits are considered fully collateralized.

#### Investments:

Statutes authorize local governments and other public bodies to invest in obligations of the United States or agencies thereof, obligations of the Commonwealth of Virginia or political subdivisions thereof, obligations of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank), the Asian Development Bank, the African Development Bank, "prime quality" commercial paper and certain corporate notes, banker's acceptances, repurchase agreements, and the State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP).

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 3-Deposits and Investments: (continued)

## Credit Risk of Debt Securities:

The County has not adopted an investment policy for credit risk. The County's rated debt investments as of June 30, 2016 were rated by Standard and Poor's and the ratings are presented below using the Standard and Poor's rating scale.

| County's Rated Debt I  | nvestme | nts' Values    |
|------------------------|---------|----------------|
| Rated Debt Investments |         | uality Ratings |
|                        |         | AAAm           |
| LGIP                   | \$      | 364,062        |

#### Concentration of Credit Risk:

At June 30, 2016, the County did not have any investments meeting the GASB 40 definition requiring concentration of credit risk disclosures that exceeded 5% of total investments.

#### External Investment Pools:

The fair value of the position in the external investment pool (Local Government Investment Pool) is the same as the value of the pool shares. As this pool is not SEC registered, regulatory oversight of the pool rests with the Virginia State Treasury. LGIP and SNAP are amortized cost basis portfolios under the provisions of GASB Statement No. 79. There are no withdrawal limitations or restrictions imposed on participants.

Interest Rate Risk:

| Investmer | nt Maturities (i | n years)   | 1           |
|-----------|------------------|------------|-------------|
| Fa        | air Value        | Less       | than 1 year |
| \$        | 364,062          | \$         | 364,062     |
|           |                  | Fair Value |             |

#### Note 4-Note Receivable:

On June 29, 2014 the County issued a note receivable to the Carroll County Industrial Development Authority for \$1,000,000 for economic development activities. Repayment terms called for monthly payments in the amount of \$10,606, payable over 10 years at 5% per annum. As of June 30, 2016, the balance was \$845,274.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

## Note 5-Due from Other Governmental Units:

The following amounts represent receivables from other governments at year-end:

|                                  | Primary<br>Government |                           |             | onent Unit<br>ool Board |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Local Government:                |                       |                           |             |                         |
| BRECEDA                          | \$                    | 58,812                    | \$          | -                       |
| Commonwealth of Virginia:        | 2040                  |                           |             |                         |
| Local sales tax                  |                       | 349,937                   |             |                         |
| State sales tax                  |                       | 127.2 - COULT - COURSECHO |             | 781,171                 |
| Categorical aid-shared expenses  |                       | 202,365                   |             | -                       |
| Noncategorical aid               |                       | 187,332                   |             | -                       |
| Virginia public assistance funds |                       | 74,725                    |             | -                       |
| Comprehensive services act       |                       | 228,872                   |             | -                       |
| Federal Government:              |                       | 2                         |             |                         |
| Virginia public assistance funds |                       | 130,973                   |             | =                       |
| School grants                    |                       | <u> </u>                  | 1           | ,052,085                |
| Totals                           | \$                    | 1,233,016                 | <b>\$</b> 1 | ,833,256                |

### Note 6-Interfund Transfers and Balances:

Interfund transfers and remaining balances for the year ended June 30, 2016, consisted of the following:

| Fund                            |    | ansfers In | Transfers Out |         |  |
|---------------------------------|----|------------|---------------|---------|--|
| Primary Government:             |    |            |               |         |  |
| General Fund - modified accrual | \$ | -          | \$            | 29,107  |  |
| General Fund - full accrual     |    |            |               | 85,366  |  |
| Gas Utilities Fund              |    | 114,473    |               | -       |  |
| Total                           | \$ | 114,473    | \$            | 114,473 |  |

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgeting authorization.

The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.

1

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 7-Interfund/Component-Unit Obligations:

| Fund  | G  | e to Primary<br>overnment/<br>nponent Unit | Due from Primary<br>Government/<br>Component Unit |           |  |
|---|----|--|---|-----------|--|
| Primary Government:<br>General Fund                     | \$ |  | \$  | 2,787,586 |  |
| Component Unit - School Board:<br>School Operating Fund | ×  | 2,042,716                                  |   |           |  |
| Component Unit - Public Service Authority:<br>PSA       |    | 744,870                                    | <u>.</u>  | -6        |  |
| Totals  | \$ | 2,787,586                                  | \$  | 2,787,586 |  |

# Note 8-Long-Term Obligations:

# Primary Government - Governmental Activities Indebtedness:

The following is a summary of long-term obligation transactions of the County for the year ended June 30, 2016:

|                           | Ju |            |    | Increases/<br>Issuances |    |             |       | Decreases/<br>etirements | Ju | Balance<br>ne 30, 2016 |
|---------------------------|----|------------|----|-------------------------|----|-------------|-------|--------------------------|----|------------------------|
| General obligation bonds  | \$ | 25,896,112 | \$ | -                       | \$ | (2,958,168) | \$    | 22,937,944               |    |                        |
| Unamortized bond premium  |    | 248,376    |    |                         |    | (58,129)    | 1.1.4 | 190,247                  |    |                        |
| Unamortized bond discount |    | (87,751)   |    | -                       |    | 7,312       |       | (80,439)                 |    |                        |
| Literary loans            |    | 4,443,163  |    | -                       |    | (680, 167)  |       | 3,762,996                |    |                        |
| Lease revenue bonds       |    | 11,569,779 |    | 69,912                  |    | (260,655)   |       | 11,379,036               |    |                        |
| Capital lease             |    | -          |    | 506,969                 |    | (16,946)    |       | 490,023                  |    |                        |
| Compensated absences      |    | 927,645    |    | 642,588                 |    | (695,734)   |       | 874,499                  |    |                        |
| Net pension liability     |    | 4,150,897  |    | 3,035,358               |    | (2,068,684) |       | 5,117,571                |    |                        |
| Total                     | \$ | 47,148,221 | \$ | 4,254,827               | \$ | (6,731,171) | \$    | 44,671,877               |    |                        |

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 8-Long-Term Obligations: (continued)

# Primary Government - Governmental Activities Indebtedness: (continued)

Annual requirements to amortize long-term debt and related interest are as follows:

| Year Ending   | General Obligation  | n Bonds   | Literary   | Literary Loans Lease Reve                                  |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| June 30,  | Principal I   | nterest   | Principal  | Interest   | Principal  | Interest   |
| 2017<br>2018<br>2019<br>2020<br>2021<br>2022-2026<br>2027-2031<br>2032-2036 | \$ 2,662,889 \$<br>2,667,906<br>2,673,240<br>2,678,909<br>2,535,000<br>8,470,000<br>1,250,000 | 1,117,784<br>1,040,620<br>963,140<br>885,324<br>814,500<br>3,482,670<br>675,000 | \$ 680,167<br>680,167<br>680,167<br>680,167<br>680,167<br>680,170<br>362,158 | \$ 75,260<br>61,657<br>48,053<br>34,450<br>20,847<br>7,243 | \$ 253,632<br>273,062<br>281,016<br>294,075<br>307,244<br>1,712,826<br>2,090,747 | \$ 414,546<br>420,972<br>410,318<br>399,259<br>387,690<br>1,744,409<br>1,357,144 |
| 2037-2041<br>2042-2046<br>2047-2051<br>2052-2054                            | -   | -   | -  |  | 2,557,364<br>866,248<br>1,031,654<br>1,228,640<br>482,528                        | 879,065<br>529,112<br>363,706<br>166,720<br>6,626                                |
| Totals  | \$ 22,937,944 \$ 8  | 8,979,038   | \$ 3,762,996   | \$ 247,510   | \$ 11,379,036  | \$ 7,079,567   |

4

1

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 8-Long-Term Obligations: (continued)

# Primary Government - Governmental Activities Indebtedness: (continued)

Details of long-term indebtedness:

| General Obligation Bonds*<br>VPSA general obligation bond<br>VPSA general obligation bond<br>VPSA general obligation bond<br>VPSA (QSCB) general obligation bond<br>Total General Obligation Bonds | Interest<br><u>Rates</u><br>5.10%-6.35%<br>5.10%-6.10%<br>4.10%-5.10%<br>4.50% | Date<br><u>Issued</u><br>2000<br>2000<br>2003<br>2011 | Final<br>Maturity<br><u>Date</u><br>2021<br>2020<br>2023<br>2027 | \$       | Amount of<br>Original<br><u>Issue</u><br>4,505,000<br>2,145,297<br>21,115,000<br>15,000,000<br>42,765,297 |                | 542,944<br>7,770,000<br>13,500,000                         | \$             | 127,889<br>1,110,000<br>1,200,000              |
|--|--|---|--|----------|---|----------------|--|----------------|--|
| <u>Lease Revenue Bonds</u><br>County Complex Revenue Bond<br>Carroll County High School Revenue Bond - IDA<br>Total Lease Revenue Bonds  | 3.25%-4.33%<br>3.50%   | 2006<br>2013  | 2036<br>2054   | \$<br>\$ | 10,510,000<br>5,932,500<br>16,442,500   | \$             | 5,495,000<br>5,884,036                                     | \$             | 180,000<br>73,632<br>253,632                   |
| <u>Literary Loans</u><br>Gladesboro Elementary<br>Oakland Elementary<br>Gladesville Elementary<br>Laurel Elementary<br>Total Literary Loans  | 2.00%<br>2.00%<br>2.00%<br>2.00%   | 2001<br>2002<br>2002<br>2001                          | 2021<br>2022<br>2022<br>2021                                     | \$       | 2,873,440<br>3,075,495<br>4,167,647<br>3,486,763  | \$             | 718,360<br>922,649<br>1,250,294<br>871,693                 | \$             | 143,672<br>153,775<br>208,382<br>174,338       |
| Subtotal Bonds and Loans<br>Plus:<br>Unamortized Premium<br>Unamortized Discount<br>Total Bonds and Loans  |  |   |  | Ş        | 13,603,345  | \$             | 3,762,996<br>38,079,976<br>190,247<br>(80,439)             |                | 680,167<br>3,596,688<br>50,266<br>(7,312)      |
| Other Long-term Obligations<br>Capital lease (Note 10)<br>Compensated absences<br>Net pension liability<br>Total Other Long-term Obligations   |  |   |  |          |   | \$<br>\$<br>\$ | 38,189,784<br>490,023<br>874,499<br>5,117,571<br>6,482,093 | \$<br>\$<br>\$ | 3,639,642<br>41,032<br>655,874<br>-<br>696,906 |
| Total Long-term Obligations *VPSA (Virginia Public School Authority), OSCB (AS   |  |   |  |          |   | \$             | 44,671,877   | \$             | 4,336,548                                      |

\*VPSA (Virginia Public School Authority), QSCB (ARRA-Qualified School Construction Bond)

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 8-Long-Term Obligations: (continued)

# Primary Government - Governmental Activities Indebtedness: (continued)

The 2011 issuance of the ARRA funded Qualified School Construction Bond contains a face interest rate of 4.50%. However, it contains a federal tax credit resulting in federal revenue to offset the entire interest payment. Therefore, the effective interest rate is 0.00%. However, for fiscal year 2016, the sequester reduction rate was 6.80%.

E E E

)

)

)

)

)

•

۰ ۲

For financial reporting purposes the lease purchase agreements are treated as revenue bonds of the County as title to the property has passed to the County. The Industrial Development Authority acts as a conduit for these obligations and does not retain the asset or related liability.

# Primary Government - Business-type Activities Indebtedness:

|   | Balance<br>y 1, 2015   | Inc | reases | D  | ecreases             | llance<br>30, 2016 |
|---|------------------------|-----|--------|----|----------------------|--------------------|
| Compensated absences<br>Net pension liability | \$<br>15,804<br>75,309 | \$  | -      | \$ | (15,804)<br>(75,309) | \$                 |
| Total   | \$<br>91,113           | \$  | -      | \$ | (91,113)             | \$<br>-            |

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 9-Long-term Obligations-Component Unit School Board:

# Discretely Presented Component Unit-School Board-Indebtedness:

The following is a summary of long-term obligation transactions of the Component-Unit School Board for the year ended June 30, 2016:

|  | Balance<br>June 30, 2015 |                                    | l  | Increases                       |    | Decreases                             |    | Balance<br>ne 30, 2016             |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|
| Net OPEB obligation<br>Compensated absences<br>Net pension liability | \$                       | 2,320,014<br>905,850<br>33,950,655 | \$ | 439,200<br>727,549<br>8,439,831 | \$ | (253,900)<br>(679,388)<br>(7,476,606) | \$ | 2,505,314<br>954,011<br>34,913,880 |
| Total  | \$                       | 37,176,519                         | \$ | 9,606,580                       | \$ | (8,409,894)                           | \$ | 38,373,205                         |

# Details of long-term indebtedness:

| Other Obligations:   | Total<br>Amount                       | nount Due<br>in One Year |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Net OPEB obligation<br>Compensated absences<br>Net pension liability | \$ 2,505,314<br>954,011<br>34,913,880 | \$<br>715,508            |
| Total Long-Term Obligations  | \$ 38,373,205                         | \$<br>715,508            |

## Note 10-Capital Lease:

#### Primary Government

The County has entered into a lease agreement to finance the acquisition of six school buses. This lease agreement qualifies as a capital lease for accounting purposes and, therefore, has been recorded at the present value of the minimum lease payments at the date of inception.

The assets acquired through capital leases are as follows:

|   | <br>School<br>Buses       |
|---|---------------------------|
| Machinery and equipment<br>Less: Accumulated depreciation | \$<br>506,969<br>(23,612) |
| Net Capital Assets  | \$<br>483,357             |

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

## Note 10-Capital Lease: (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2016, were as follows:

| Year Ending<br>June 30,             |    | School<br>Buses |
|-------------------------------------|----|-----------------|
| 2017                                | \$ | 54,538          |
| 2018                                |    | 59,496          |
| 2019                                |    | 59,496          |
| 2020                                |    | 59,496          |
| 2021                                |    | 59,496          |
| 2022-2026                           | _  | 274,754         |
| Subtotal<br>Less, amount            | \$ | 567,276         |
| representing interest               | _  | (77,253)        |
| Present Value of<br>Lease Agreement | \$ | 490,023         |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 11-Pension Plan:

## Plan Description

All full-time, salaried permanent employees of the County and (nonprofessional) employees of the public school divisions are automatically covered by the VRS Retirement Plan upon employment. This is an agent multiple-employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System) along with plans for other employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. However, several entities whose financial information is not included in the primary government report, participate in the VRS plan through County of Carroll, Virginia and the participating entities report their proportionate information on the basis of a cost-sharing plan.

All full-time, salaried permanent (professional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan upon employment. This is a cost-sharing multiple employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the system).

Members earn one month of service credit for each month they are employed and for which they and their employer pay contributions to VRS. Members are eligible to purchase prior service, based on specific criteria as defined in the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended. Eligible prior service that may be purchased includes prior public service, active military service, certain periods of leave, and previously refunded service.

The System administers three different benefit structures for covered employees - Plan 1, Plan 2, and, Hybrid. Each of these benefit structures has different eligibility criteria. The specific information for each plan and the eligibility for covered groups within each plan are set out in the table below:

| RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS  |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| PLAN 1  | PLAN 2  | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN  |
| About Plan 1<br>Plan 1 is a defined<br>benefit plan. The<br>retirement benefit is<br>based on a member's<br>age, creditable service<br>and average final<br>compensation at<br>retirement using a<br>formula. Employees are<br>eligible for Plan 1 if their<br>membership date is<br>before July 1, 2010, and<br>they were vested as of<br>January 1, 2013. | About Plan 2<br>Plan 2 is a defined benefit plan.<br>The retirement benefit is based<br>on a member's age, creditable<br>service and average final<br>compensation at retirement<br>using a formula. Employees are<br>eligible for Plan 2 if their<br>membership date is on or after<br>July 1, 2010, or their<br>membership date is before July<br>1, 2010, and they were not<br>vested as of January 1, 2013. | <ul> <li>About the Hybrid Retirement Plan<br/>The Hybrid Retirement Plan combines<br/>the features of a defined benefit plan<br/>and a defined contribution plan. Most<br/>members hired on or after January 1,<br/>2014 are in this plan, as well as Plan 1<br/>and Plan 2 members who were eligible<br/>and opted into the plan during a<br/>special election window. (see "Eligible<br/>Members")</li> <li>The defined benefit is based on a<br/>member's age, creditable service<br/>and average final compensation at<br/>retirement using a formula.</li> </ul> |

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

| RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)   |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| PLAN 1   | PLAN 2   | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN  |
| About Plan 1 (Cont.)   | About Plan 2 (Cont.)   | <ul> <li>About the Hybrid Retirement<br/>Plan (Cont.)</li> <li>The benefit from the defined<br/>contribution component of<br/>the plan depends on the<br/>member and employer<br/>contributions made to the<br/>plan and the investment<br/>performance of those<br/>contributions.</li> <li>In addition to the monthly<br/>benefit payment payable<br/>from the defined benefit plan<br/>at retirement, a member may<br/>start receiving distributions<br/>from the balance in the<br/>defined contribution account,<br/>reflecting the contributions,<br/>investment gains or losses,<br/>and any required fees.</li> </ul> |
| Eligible Members<br>Employees are in Plan 1 if<br>their membership date is<br>before July 1, 2010, and they<br>were vested as of January 1,<br>2013.<br>Hybrid Opt-In Election<br>VRS non-hazardous duty<br>covered Plan 1 members were<br>allowed to make an<br>irrevocable decision to opt<br>into the Hybrid Retirement<br>Plan during a special election<br>window held January 1<br>through April 30, 2014. | Eligible Members<br>Employees are in Plan 2 if their<br>membership date is on or after<br>July 1, 2010, or their<br>membership date is before July<br>1, 2010, and they were not<br>vested as of January 1, 2013.<br>Hybrid Opt-In Election<br>Eligible Plan 2 members were<br>allowed to make an irrevocable<br>decision to opt into the Hybrid<br>Retirement Plan during a<br>special election window held<br>January 1 through April 30,<br>2014. | <ul> <li>Eligible Members</li> <li>Employees are in the Hybrid</li> <li>Retirement Plan if their</li> <li>membership date is on or after</li> <li>January 1, 2014. This includes: <ul> <li>Political subdivision</li> <li>employees*</li> <li>School division employees</li> <li>Members in Plan 1 or Plan 2</li> <li>who elected to opt into the plan during the election</li> <li>window held January 1-April 30, 2014; the plan's effective date for opt-in members was July 1, 2014.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

# Plan Description (continued)

)

| RETI   | REMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONT  | NUED)   |
|--|---|---|
| PLAN 1   | PLAN 2  | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN  |
| Hybrid Opt-In Election (Cont.)<br>The Hybrid Retirement Plan's<br>effective date for eligible Plan 1<br>members who opted in was July<br>1, 2014.<br>If eligible deferred members<br>returned to work during the<br>election window, they were also<br>eligible to opt into the Hybrid<br>Retirement Plan. Members who<br>were eligible for an optional<br>retirement plan (ORP) and had<br>prior service under Plan 1 were<br>not eligible to elect the Hybrid<br>Retirement Plan and remain as<br>Plan 1 or ORP.   | Hybrid Opt-In Election (Cont.)<br>The Hybrid Retirement Plan's<br>effective date for eligible Plan 2<br>members who opted in was July<br>1, 2014.<br>If eligible deferred members<br>returned to work during the<br>election window, they were also<br>eligible to opt into the Hybrid<br>Retirement Plan.<br>Members who were eligible for<br>an optional retirement plan<br>(ORP) and have prior service<br>under Plan 2 were not eligible to<br>elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan | <ul> <li>*Non-Eligible Members</li> <li>Some employees are not eligible<br/>to participate in the Hybrid</li> <li>Retirement Plan. They include: <ul> <li>Political subdivision<br/>employees who are covered<br/>by enhanced benefits for<br/>hazardous duty employees.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Those employees eligible for an<br/>optional retirement plan (ORP)<br/>must elect the ORP plan or the<br/>Hybrid Retirement Plan. If these<br/>members have prior service<br/>under Plan 1 or Plan 2, they are<br/>not eligible to elect the Hybrid<br/>Retirement Plan and must select<br/>Plan 1 or Plan 2 (as applicable)</li> </ul>   |
| Retirement Contributions<br>Employees contribute 5% of<br>their compensation each month<br>to their member contribution<br>account through a pre-tax<br>salary reduction. Some political<br>subdivisions and school divisions<br>elected to phase in the required<br>5% member contribution but all<br>employees will be paying the<br>full 5% by July 1, 2016. Member<br>contributions are tax-deferred<br>until they are withdrawn as part<br>of a retirement benefit or as a<br>refund. The employer makes a<br>separate actuarially determined<br>contribution to VRS for all<br>covered employees. VRS invests<br>both member and employer<br>contributions to provide funding<br>for the future benefit payment. | and remain as Plan 2 or ORP.<br><b>Retirement Contributions</b><br>Employees contribute 5% of their<br>compensation each month to<br>their member contribution<br>account through a pre-tax salary<br>reduction. Some political<br>subdivisions and school divisions<br>elected to phase in the required<br>5% member contribution but all<br>employees will be paying the full<br>5% by July 1, 2016.  | Retirement Contributions<br>A member's retirement benefit<br>is funded through mandatory and<br>voluntary contributions made by<br>the member and the employer to<br>both the defined benefit and the<br>defined contribution components<br>of the plan. Mandatory<br>contributions are based on a<br>percentage of the employee's<br>creditable compensation and are<br>required from both the member<br>and the employer. Additionally,<br>members may choose to make<br>voluntary contributions to the<br>defined contribution component<br>of the plan, and the employer is<br>required to match those<br>voluntary contributions<br>according to specified<br>percentages. |

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

| RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)   |                                       |   |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| PLAN 1   | PLAN 2                                | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN  |
| Creditable Service<br>Creditable service includes<br>active service. Members earn<br>creditable service for each<br>month they are employed in a<br>covered position. It also may<br>include credit for prior service<br>the member has purchased or<br>additional creditable service<br>the member was granted. A<br>member's total creditable<br>service is one of the factors<br>used to determine their<br>eligibility for retirement and to<br>calculate their retirement<br>benefit. It also may count<br>toward eligibility for the health<br>insurance credit in retirement,<br>if the employer offers the<br>health insurance credit. | Creditable Service<br>Same as Plan 1. | Creditable Service<br><u>Defined Benefit Component:</u><br>Under the defined benefit<br>component of the plan,<br>creditable service includes<br>active service. Members earn<br>creditable service for each<br>month they are employed in a<br>covered position. It also may<br>include credit for prior service<br>the member has purchased or<br>additional creditable service the<br>member was granted. A<br>member's total creditable<br>service is one of the factors<br>used to determine their<br>eligibility for retirement and to<br>calculate their retirement<br>benefit. It also may count<br>toward eligibility for the health<br>insurance credit in retirement,<br>if the employer offers the<br>health insurance credit.<br><u>Defined Contributions<br/>Component:</u><br>Under the defined contribution<br>component, creditable service<br>is used to determine vesting for<br>the employer contribution<br>portion of the plan. |

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

| RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)  |                            |   |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| PLAN 1  | PLAN 2                     | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN  |
| Vesting<br>Vesting is the minimum length<br>of service a member needs to<br>qualify for a future retirement<br>benefit. Members become<br>vested when they have at least<br>five years (60 months) of<br>creditable service. Vesting<br>means members are eligible to<br>qualify for retirement if they<br>meet the age and service<br>requirements for their plan.<br>Members also must be vested to<br>receive a full refund of their<br>member contribution account<br>balance if they leave<br>employment and request a<br>refund.<br>Members are always 100%<br>vested in the contributions that<br>they make. | Vesting<br>Same as Plan 1. | Vesting<br>Defined Benefit Component:<br>Defined benefit vesting is the<br>minimum length of service a<br>member needs to qualify for a<br>future retirement benefit.<br>Members are vested under the<br>defined benefit component of<br>the Hybrid Retirement Plan<br>when they reach five years (60<br>months) of creditable service.<br>Plan 1 or Plan 2 members with<br>at least five years (60 months)<br>of creditable service who opted<br>into the Hybrid Retirement Plan<br>remain vested in the defined<br>benefit component.<br>Defined Contributions<br>Component:<br>Defined contribution vesting<br>refers to the minimum length of<br>service a member needs to be<br>eligible to withdraw the<br>employer contributions from the<br>defined contribution component<br>of the plan.<br>Members are always 100%<br>vested in the contributions that<br>they make. |

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

| RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| PLAN 1  | PLAN 2   | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN   |
| Vesting (Cont.)   | Vesting (Cont.)  | <ul> <li>Vesting (Cont.)<br/><u>Defined Contributions</u><br/><u>Component:</u> (Cont.)<br/>Upon retirement or leaving<br/>covered employment, a member<br/>is eligible to withdraw a<br/>percentage of employer<br/>contributions to the defined<br/>contribution component of the<br/>plan, based on service.</li> <li>After two years, a member<br/>is 50% vested and may<br/>withdraw 50% of employer<br/>contributions.</li> <li>After three years, a<br/>member is 75% vested and<br/>may withdraw 75% of<br/>employer contributions.</li> <li>After four or more years, a<br/>member is 100% vested and<br/>may withdraw 100% of<br/>employer contributions.</li> <li>Distribution is not required by<br/>law until age 70½.</li> </ul> |
| Calculating the Benefit<br>The Basic Benefit is calculated<br>based on a formula using the<br>member's average final<br>compensation, a retirement<br>multiplier and total service<br>credit at retirement. It is one of<br>the benefit payout options<br>available to a member at<br>retirement. | <b>Calculating the Benefit</b><br>See definition under Plan 1. | Calculating the Benefit<br><u>Defined Benefit Component:</u><br>See definition under Plan 1  |

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

# Plan Description (continued)

000

00000

| RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)  |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| PLAN 1  | PLAN 2  | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN  |
| Calculating the Benefit (Cont.)<br>An early retirement reduction<br>factor is applied to the Basic<br>Benefit if the member retires<br>with a reduced retirement<br>benefit or selects a benefit<br>payout option other than the<br>Basic Benefit.  | Calculating the Benefit<br>(Cont.)  | Calculating the Benefit (Cont.)<br><u>Defined Contribution Component:</u><br>The benefit is based on<br>contributions made by the member<br>and any matching contributions<br>made by the employer, plus net<br>investment earnings on those<br>contributions.  |
| Average Final Compensation<br>A member's average final<br>compensation is the average of<br>the 36 consecutive months of<br>highest compensation as a<br>covered employee.  | Average Final Compensation<br>A member's average final<br>compensation is the average<br>of their 60 consecutive<br>months of highest<br>compensation as a covered<br>employee.   | Average Final Compensation<br>Same as Plan 2. It is used in the<br>retirement formula for the defined<br>benefit component of the plan.   |
| Service Retirement Multiplier<br>VRS: The retirement multiplier<br>is a factor used in the formula<br>to determine a final retirement<br>benefit. The retirement<br>multiplier for non-hazardous<br>duty members is 1.70%.<br>Sheriffs and regional jail<br>superintendents: The<br>retirement multiplier for<br>sheriffs and regional jail<br>superintendents is 1.85%.<br>Political subdivision hazardous<br>duty employees: The<br>retirement multiplier of eligible<br>political subdivision hazardous<br>duty employees other than<br>sheriffs and regional jail<br>superintendents is 1.70% or<br>1.85% as elected by the | Service Retirement<br>Multiplier<br>VRS: Same as Plan 1 for<br>service earned, purchased or<br>granted prior to January 1,<br>2013. For non-hazardous duty<br>members the retirement<br>multiplier is 1.65% for<br>creditable service earned,<br>purchased or granted on or<br>after January 1, 2013.<br>Sheriffs and regional jail<br>superintendents: Same as<br>Plan 1.<br>Political subdivision<br>hazardous duty employees:<br>Same as Plan 1. | Service Retirement Multiplier<br><u>Defined Benefit Component:</u><br>VRS: The retirement multiplier for<br>the defined benefit component is<br>1.00%.<br>For members who opted into the<br>Hybrid Retirement Plan from Plan<br>1 or Plan 2, the applicable<br>multipliers for those plans will be<br>used to calculate the retirement<br>benefit for service credited in<br>those plans.<br>Sheriffs and regional jail<br>superintendents: Not applicable.<br>Political subdivision hazardous<br>duty employees: Not applicable.<br>Defined Contribution Component:<br>Not applicable. |

-41-

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

| RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)   |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| PLAN 1   | PLAN 2   | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN  |
| Normal Retirement Age<br>VRS: Age 65.<br>Political subdivisions<br>hazardous duty employees:<br>Age 60.  | Normal Retirement Age<br>VRS: Normal Social Security<br>retirement age.<br>Political subdivisions<br>hazardous duty employees:<br>Same as Plan 1.  | Normal Retirement Age<br><u>Defined Benefit Component:</u><br>VRS: Same as Plan 2.<br>Political subdivisions hazardous<br>duty employees: Not applicable.<br><u>Defined Contribution Component:</u><br>Members are eligible to receive<br>distributions upon leaving<br>employment, subject to<br>restrictions.   |
| Earliest Unreduced Retirement<br>Eligibility<br>VRS: Age 65 with at least five<br>years (60 months) of creditable<br>service or at age 50 with at<br>least 30 years of creditable<br>service.<br>Political subdivisions<br>hazardous duty employees:<br>Age 60 with at least five years<br>of creditable service or age 50<br>with at least 25 years of<br>creditable service. | Earliest Unreduced<br>Retirement Eligibility<br>VRS: Normal Social Security<br>retirement age with at least<br>five years (60 months) of<br>creditable service or when<br>their age and service equal<br>90.<br>Political subdivisions<br>hazardous duty employees:<br>Same as Plan 1. | Earliest Unreduced Retirement<br>Eligibility<br><u>Defined Benefit Component:</u><br>VRS: Normal Social Security<br>retirement age and have at least<br>five years (60 months) of<br>creditable service or when their<br>age and service equal 90.<br>Political subdivisions hazardous<br>duty employees: Not applicable.<br><u>Defined Contribution Component:</u><br>Members are eligible to receive<br>distributions upon leaving<br>employment, subject to<br>restrictions. |
| Earliest Reduced Retirement<br>Eligibility<br>VRS: Age 55 with at least five<br>years (60 months) of creditable<br>service or age 50 with at least<br>10 years of creditable service.  | Earliest Reduced<br>Retirement Eligibility<br>VRS: Age 60 with at least five<br>years (60 months) of<br>creditable service.  | Earliest Reduced Retirement<br>Eligibility<br><u>Defined Benefit Component:</u><br>VRS: Members may retire with a<br>reduced benefit as early as age 60<br>with at least five years (60<br>months) of creditable service.   |

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

# Plan Description (continued)

1

| RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| PLAN 1  | PLAN 2   | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN   |
| Earliest Reduced Retirement<br>Eligibility (Cont.)<br>Political subdivisions<br>hazardous duty employees: 50<br>with at least five years of<br>creditable service.  | Earliest Reduced Retirement<br>Eligibility (Cont.)<br>Political subdivisions<br>hazardous duty employees:<br>Same as Plan 1.   | Earliest Reduced Retirement<br>Eligibility (Cont.)<br>Political subdivisions<br>hazardous duty employees:<br>Not applicable.<br><u>Defined Contribution</u><br><u>Component:</u><br>Members are eligible to receive<br>distributions upon leaving<br>employment, subject to<br>restrictions. |
| Cost-of-Living Adjustment<br>(COLA) in Retirement<br>The Cost-of-Living Adjustment<br>(COLA) matches the first 3%<br>increase in the Consumer Price<br>Index for all Urban Consumers<br>(CPI-U) and half of any<br>additional increase (up to 4%)<br>up to a maximum COLA of 5%.<br>Eligibility:<br>For members who retire with an<br>unreduced benefit or with a<br>reduced benefit or with a<br>reduced benefit with at least 20<br>years of creditable service, the<br>COLA will go into effect on July<br>1 after one full calendar year<br>from the retirement date.<br>For members who retire with a<br>reduced benefit and who have<br>ess than 20 years of creditable<br>service, the COLA will go into<br>effect on July 1 after one<br>calendar year following the<br>unreduced retirement eligibility<br>date. | Cost-of-Living Adjustment<br>(COLA) in Retirement<br>The Cost-of-Living Adjustment<br>(COLA) matches the first 2%<br>increase in the CPI-U and half of<br>any additional increase (up to<br>2%), for a maximum COLA of 3%.<br><u>Eligibility:</u><br>Same as Plan 1. | Cost-of-Living Adjustment<br>(COLA) in Retirement<br><u>Defined Benefit Component:</u><br>Same as Plan 2.<br><u>Defined Contribution</u><br><u>Component:</u><br>Not applicable.<br><u>Eligibility:</u><br>Same as Plan 1 and Plan 2.  |

-43-

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

| RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)  |        |                        |
|---|--------|------------------------|
| PLAN 1  | PLAN 2 | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN |
| PLAN 1<br>Cost-of-Living Adjustment<br>(COLA) in Retirement (Cont.)<br>Exceptions to COLA Effective<br>Dates:<br>The COLA is effective July 1<br>following one full calendar year<br>(January 1 to December 31) under<br>any of the following<br>circumstances:<br>• The member is within five<br>years of qualifying for an<br>unreduced retirement benefit<br>as of January 1, 2013.<br>• The member retires on<br>disability.<br>• The member retires directly<br>from short-term or long-term<br>disability under the Virginia<br>Sickness and Disability   |        |                        |
| <ul> <li>Sickness and Disability<br/>Program (VSDP).</li> <li>The member is involuntarily<br/>separated from employment<br/>for causes other than job<br/>performance or misconduct<br/>and is eligible to retire under<br/>the Workforce Transition Act<br/>or the Transitional Benefits<br/>Program.</li> <li>The member dies in service<br/>and the member's survivor or<br/>beneficiary is eligible for a<br/>monthly death-in-service<br/>benefit. The COLA will go into<br/>effect on July 1 following one<br/>full calendar year (January 1<br/>to December 31) from the<br/>date the monthly benefit<br/>begins.</li> </ul> |        |                        |

(

(

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

| RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PLAN 1   | PLAN 2  | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Disability Coverage<br>Members who are eligible to be<br>considered for disability<br>retirement and retire on<br>disability, the retirement<br>multiplier is 1.7% on all service,<br>regardless of when it was<br>earned, purchased or granted.<br>VSDP members are subject to a  | <b>Disability Coverage</b><br>Members who are eligible to<br>be considered for disability<br>retirement and retire on<br>disability, the retirement<br>multiplier is 1.65% on all<br>service, regardless of when it<br>was earned, purchased or<br>granted. | Disability Coverage<br>Employees of political subdivisions<br>and School divisions (including Plan<br>1 and Plan 2 opt-ins) participate in<br>the Virginia Local Disability<br>Program (VLDP) unless their local<br>governing body provides an<br>employer-paid comparable<br>program for its members.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| one-year waiting period before<br>becoming eligible for non-work-<br>related disability benefits.  | VSDP members are subject to<br>a one-year waiting period<br>before becoming eligible for<br>non-work related disability<br>benefits.  | Hybrid members (including Plan 1<br>and Plan 2 opt-ins) covered under<br>VLDP are subject to a one-year<br>waiting period before becoming<br>eligible for non-work-related<br>disability benefits.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of Prior Service<br>Members may be eligible to<br>purchase service from previous<br>public employment, active duty<br>military service, an eligible<br>period of leave or VRS refunded<br>service as creditable service in<br>their plan. Prior creditable<br>service counts toward vesting,<br>eligibility for retirement and<br>the health insurance credit.<br>Only active members are<br>eligible to purchase prior<br>service. When buying service,<br>members must purchase their<br>most recent period of service<br>first. Members also may be<br>eligible to purchase periods of<br>leave without pay. | Purchase of Prior Service<br>Same as Plan 1.  | <ul> <li>Purchase of Prior Service<br/><u>Defined Benefit Component:</u><br/>Same as Plan 1, with the following<br/>exceptions:</li> <li>Hybrid Retirement Plan<br/>members are ineligible for<br/>ported service.</li> <li>The cost for purchasing<br/>refunded service is the higher<br/>of 4% of creditable<br/>compensation or average final<br/>compensation.</li> <li>Plan members have one year<br/>from their date of hire or<br/>return from leave to purchase<br/>all but refunded prior service at<br/>approximate normal cost. After<br/>that one-year period, the rate<br/>for most categories of service<br/>will change to actuarial cost.</li> <li><u>Defined Contribution Component:</u><br/>Not applicable.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

# Plan Description (continued)

The System issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for VRS. A copy of the most recent report may be obtained from the VRS website at <u>http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2015-annual-report.pdf</u> or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

## Contributions

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-145 of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding options provided to political subdivisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement. Prior to July 1, 2012, all or part of the 5.00% member contribution may have been assumed by the employer. Beginning July 1, 2012, new employees were required to pay the 5% member contribution. In addition, for existing employees, employers were required to begin making the employee pay the 5.00% member contribution. This could be phased in over a period of up to 5 years and the employer is required to provide a salary increase equal to the amount of the increase in the employee-paid member contribution.

The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2016 was 12.17% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2013.

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$770,617 and \$762,325 for the years ended June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2015, respectively.

The Component Unit Public Service Authority's (PSA) contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2015 was 12.17% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2013.

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the Component Unit PSA were \$76,159 and \$75,339 for the years ended June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2015, respectively.

## Net Pension Liability

At June 30, 2016, the County reported a liability of \$5,117,571 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The County's net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2015. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2014, using updated actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015. In order to allocate the net pension liability to all employers included in the plan, the County is required to determine its proportionate share of the net pension liability.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

#### Net Pension Liability (continued)

Contributions as of June 30, 2016 was used as a basis for allocation to determine the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability. At June 30, 2015 and 2014, the County's proportion was 83.7951%.

At June 30, 2016, the Authority reported a liability of \$505,758 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The Authority's net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2015. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2014, using updated actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015. The Authority's proportionate share of the same was calculated using creditable compensation as of June 30, 2015 and 2014 as a basis for allocation. At June 30, 2015 and 2014, the Authority's proportion was 8.2813%.

# Actuarial Assumptions - General Employees

The total pension liability for General Employees in the Carroll County's Retirement Plan and the Carroll County School Board Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2014, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015.

| Inflation                             | 2.5%   |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Salary increases, including inflation | 3.5% - 5.35%   |
| Investment rate of return             | 7.0%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation* |

\* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Mortality rates: 14% of deaths are assumed to be service related

Largest 10 - Non-LEOS:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 4 years and females set back 2 years

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

## Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

# Actuarial Assumptions - General Employees (continued)

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

0

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-LEOS:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 4 years and females set back 2 years

Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

### Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Largest 10 - Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement

- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

# Actuarial Assumptions - Public Safety Employees

The total pension liability for Public Safety employees in the Carroll County's Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2014, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015.

| Inflation                             | 2.5%   |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Salary increases, including inflation | 3.5% - 4.75%   |
| Investment rate of return             | 7.0%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation* |

\* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Mortality rates: 60% of deaths are assumed to be service related

Largest 10 - Non-LEOS:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 2 years and females set back 2 years

## Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-LEOS:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 2 years and females set back 2 years

Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

# Actuarial Assumptions - Public Safety Employees (continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Largest 10 - LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in male rates of disability

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to rates of service retirement for females
- Increase in rates of withdrawal
- Decrease in male and female rates of disability

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

# Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class (Strategy)    | Target<br>Allocation | Arithmetic<br>Long-Term<br>Expected<br>Rate of Return | Weighted<br>Average<br>Long-Term<br>Expected<br>Rate of Return |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| U.S. Equity               | 19.50%               | 6.46%   | 1.26%  |
| Developed Non U.S. Equity | 16.50%               | 6.28%   | 1.04%  |
| Emerging Market Equity    | 6.00%                | 10.00%  | 0.60%  |
| Fixed Income              | 15.00%               | 0.09%   | 0.01%  |
| Emerging Debt             | 3.00%                | 3.51%   | 0.11%  |
| Rate Sensitive Credit     | 4.50%                | 3.51%   | 0.16%  |
| Non Rate Sensitive Credit | 4.50%                | 5.00%   | 0.23%  |
| Convertibles              | 3.00%                | 4.81%   | 0.14%  |
| Public Real Estate        | 2.25%                | 6.12%   | 0.14%  |
| Private Real Estate       | 12.75%               | 7.10%   | 0.91%  |
| Private Equity            | 12.00%               | 10.41%  | 1.25%  |
| Cash                      | 1.00%                | -1.50%  | -0.02%   |
| Total                     | 100.00%              |   | 5.83%  |
|                           |                      | Inflation   | 2.50%  |
|                           | *Expected arithme    | tic nominal return                                    | 8.33%  |

\* Using stochastic projection results provides an expected range of real rates of return over various time horizons. Looking at one year results produces an expected real return of 8.33% but also has a high standard deviation, which means there is high volatility. Over larger time horizons the volatility declines significantly and provides a median return of 7.44%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

#### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that System member contributions will be made per the VRS Statutes and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, the rate contributed by the employer for the Carroll County Retirement Plan, Carroll County School Board Retirement Plan, and the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2018 on, participating employers are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

# Sensitivity of the County's and Component Unit PSA's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the County's and Component Unit PSA's proportionate shares of the net pension liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the County's and Component Unit PSA's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

|  |                 | Rate            |                 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  | <br>(6.00%)     | <br>(7.00%)     | <br>(8.00%)     |
| County's proportionate share of the<br>County Retirement Plan<br>Net Pension Liability | \$<br>8,700,364 | \$<br>5,117,571 | \$<br>2,143,451 |
| Component Unit Public Service Authority<br>Net Pension Liability                       | \$<br>859,839   | \$<br>505,758   | \$<br>211,833   |

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

## Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

# Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the County and Component Unit PSA recognized pension expense of \$531,947 and \$52,571, respectively. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the pension expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion and from differences between employer contributions and the proportionate share of employer contributions.

At June 30, 2016, the County and Component Unit PSA reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|   | Primary Government |                                      |    |                                     | Component<br>Service                     |    |                                     |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|--|----|-------------------------------------|
|   |                    | Deferred<br>Outflows of<br>Resources |    | Deferred<br>Inflows of<br>Resources | <br>Deferred<br>Outflows of<br>Resources |    | Deferred<br>Inflows of<br>Resources |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                                  | \$                 | 384,604                              | \$ |                                     | \$<br>38,011                             | \$ | -                                   |
| Net difference between projected and actual<br>earnings on pension plan investments |                    | -                                    |    | 576,011                             | 5  |    | 56,926                              |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the<br>measurement date                        |                    | 770,617                              |    |                                     | <br>76,159                               |    |                                     |
| Total   | \$                 | 1,155,221                            | \$ | 576,011                             | \$<br>114,170                            | \$ | 56,926                              |

\$770,617 and \$76,159 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the County's and Component Unit PSA's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future reporting periods as follows:

| Year ended June 30 | <br>Primary<br>Government | Component Unit<br>Public Service<br>Authority |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 2016               | \$<br>(110,231) \$        | (10,894)                                      |
| 2017               | (110,231)                 | (10,894)                                      |
| 2018               | (110,230)                 | (10,894)                                      |
| 2019               | 139,285                   | 13,767  |
| Thereafter         | 22<br>(75                 | 52<br>• 1                                     |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

## Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

## Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)

#### **Plan Description**

Additional information related to the plan description, plan contribution requirements, actuarial assumptions, long-term expected rate of return, and discount rate is included in the first section of this note.

#### Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

As of the June 30, 2014 actuarial valuation, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms of the pension plan:

|   | Component Unit<br>School Board<br>Nonprofessional |
|---|---|
| Inactive members or their beneficiaries currently<br>receiving benefits | 88  |
| Inactive members:<br>Vested inactive members                            | 7   |
| vested indetive members   | 7   |
| Non-vested inactive members   | 10  |
| Inactive members active elsewhere in VRS                                | 11  |
| Total inactive members  | 28  |
| Active members  | 132   |
| Total covered employees   | 248   |

## Contributions

The Component Unit School Board's contractually required contribution rate for nonprofessional employees for the year ended June 30, 2016 was 9.78% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2013.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

### Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

# Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) (continued)

## Contributions (continued)

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the Component Unit School Board's nonprofessional employees were \$241,165 and \$239,595 for the years ended June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2015, respectively.

#### Net Pension Liability

The Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2015. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2014, using updated actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015.

#### Changes in Net Pension Liability

|                                     | Component School Board (nonprofessional) |                     |      |                     |    |           |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|------|---------------------|----|-----------|--|--|--|
|                                     |  | Increase (Decrease) |      |                     |    |           |  |  |  |
|                                     | Total                                    |                     | Plan |                     |    | Net       |  |  |  |
|                                     |  | Pension             |      | Fiduciary           |    | Pension   |  |  |  |
|                                     |  | Liability           |      | <b>Net Position</b> |    | Liability |  |  |  |
|                                     |  | (a)                 |      | (b)                 |    | (a) - (b) |  |  |  |
| Balances at June 30, 2014           | \$                                       | 9,968,705           | \$   | 9,200,050           | \$ | 768,655   |  |  |  |
| Changes for the year:               |  |                     |      |                     |    |           |  |  |  |
| Service cost                        | \$                                       | 272,694             | \$   |                     | \$ | 272,694   |  |  |  |
| Interest                            |  | 678,210             |      |                     |    | 678,210   |  |  |  |
| Differences between expected        |  |                     |      |                     |    |           |  |  |  |
| and actual experience               |  | (276,046)           |      | -                   |    | (276,046) |  |  |  |
| Contributions - employer            |  |                     |      | 239,595             |    | (239,595) |  |  |  |
| Contributions - employee            |  |                     |      | 122,507             |    | (122,507) |  |  |  |
| Net investment income               |  | -                   |      | 418,458             |    | (418,458) |  |  |  |
| Benefit payments, including refunds |  |                     |      |                     |    |           |  |  |  |
| of employee contributions           |  | (559,995)           |      | (559,995)           |    | (#)       |  |  |  |
| Administrative expenses             |  | -                   |      | (5,839)             |    | 5,839     |  |  |  |
| Other changes                       |  | -                   |      | (88)                |    | 88        |  |  |  |
| Net changes                         | \$                                       | 114,863             | \$   | 214,638             | \$ | (99,775)  |  |  |  |
| Balances at June 30, 2015           | \$                                       | 10,083,568          | \$   | 9,414,688           | \$ | 668,880   |  |  |  |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

### Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) (continued)

## Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

|   |           | Rate    |           |
|---|-----------|---------|-----------|
|   | (6.00%)   | (7.00%) | (8.00%)   |
| Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) |           |         |           |
| Net Pension Liability (Asset)                 | 1,822,626 | 668,880 | (305,665) |

# Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) recognized pension expense of \$28,772. At June 30, 2016, the Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|   |     | Component Unit School                |                                     |             |  |
|---|-----|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
|   |     |                                      | npr                                 | ofessional) |  |
|   |     | Deferred<br>Outflows of<br>Resources | Deferred<br>Inflows of<br>Resources |             |  |
| Differences between expected and actual<br>experience                               | \$  | -                                    | \$                                  | 204,531     |  |
| Change in assumptions   |     | -                                    |                                     | -           |  |
| Net difference between projected and actual<br>earnings on pension plan investments |     |                                      |                                     | 247,815     |  |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the<br>measurement date                        |     | 241,165                              |                                     |             |  |
| Total   | \$_ | 241,165                              | \$_                                 | 452,346     |  |

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

# Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) (continued)

# Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)

\$241,165 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future reporting periods as follows:

| Year ended June 30 | <br>Component Unit<br>School Board<br>(nonprofessional) |
|--------------------|---|
| 2017               | \$<br>(168,682)   |
| 2018               | (168,682)   |
| 2019               | (158,666)   |
| 2020               | 43,684  |
| Thereafter         |   |

## Component Unit School Board (professional)

#### Plan Description

Additional information related to the plan description, plan contribution requirements, long-term expected rate of return, and discount rate is included in the first section of this note.

#### Contributions

Each School Division's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2016 was 14.06% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2013 adjusted for the transfer in June 2015 of \$192,884,000 as an accelerated payback of the deferred contribution in the 2010-12 biennium. The actuarial rate for the Teacher Retirement Plan was 18.20%, however, it was reduced to 17.64% as a result of the transfer. The actuarially determined rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Based on the provisions of \$51.1-145 of the Code of Virginia, as amended the contributions were funded at 79.69% of the actuarial rate for the year ended June 30, 2016. Contributions to the pension plan from the School Board were \$2,844,000 and \$2,933,000 for the years ended June 30, 2015, respectively.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

# Component Unit School Board (professional) (continued)

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2016, the school division reported a liability of \$34,245,000 for its proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability. The Net Pension Liability was measured as of June 30, 2015 and the total pension liability used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The school division's proportion of the Net Pension Liability was based on the school division's actuarially determined employer contributions to the pension plan for the year ended June 30, 2015 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2015, the school division's proportion was 0.27208% as compared to 0.27458% at June 30, 2014.

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the school division recognized pension expense of \$2,851,000. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the pension expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion and from differences between employer contributions and the proportionate share of employer contributions.

At June 30, 2016, the school division reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|   | <br>Deferred Outflows<br>of Resources |     | Deferred Inflows<br>of Resources |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience  | \$<br>-                               | \$  | 472,000                          |
| Net difference between projected and actual<br>earnings on pension plan investments                                 |                                       |     | 2,097,000                        |
| Changes in proportion and differences between<br>employer contributions and proportionate<br>share of contributions | 93,000                                |     | 284,000                          |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the<br>measurement date  | 2,844,000                             |     | -                                |
| Total   | \$<br>2,937,000                       | \$_ | 2,853,000                        |

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

# Component Unit School Board (professional) (continued)

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)

\$2,844,000 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the school division's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future reporting periods as follows:

| Year ended June 30 |                 |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| 2017               | \$<br>(972,000) |
| 2018               | (972,000)       |
| 2019               | (972,000)       |
| 2020               | 237,000         |
| Thereafter         | (81,000)        |

#### Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability for the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2014, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015.

| Inflation                             | 2.5%   |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Salary increases, including inflation | 3.5% - 5.95%   |
| Investment rate of return             | 7.0%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation* |

\* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

#### Component Unit School Board (professional) (continued)

#### Actuarial Assumptions (continued)

Mortality rates:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 3 years and females set back 5 years

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 2 years and females set back 3 years

### Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 1 year and no provision for future mortality improvement

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to the rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of withdrawals for 3 through 9 years of service
- Decrease in rates of disability
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

# Sensitivity of the School Division's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the school division's proportionate share of the net pension liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the school division's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

| _   |            | Rate       | E          |
|---|------------|------------|------------|
| -   | (6.00%)    | (7.00%)    | (8.00%)    |
| School division's proportionate<br>share of the VRS Teacher<br>Employee Retirement Plan |            |            |            |
| Net Pension Liability (Asset)   | 50,114,306 | 34,245,000 | 21,181,198 |

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 11-Pension Plan: (continued)

# Component Unit School Board (professional) (continued)

#### Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2015 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2015 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <u>http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2015-annual-report.pdf</u>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

#### Note 12-Capital Assets:

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2016 was as follows:

Primary Government:

|   | Beginning<br>Balance |    | Increases   | 1  | Decreases  |    | Ending<br>Balance |
|---|----------------------|----|-------------|----|------------|----|-------------------|
| Governmental Activities:                    |                      | -  |             |    | Jeen cuses |    | Datance           |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated:      |                      |    |             |    |            |    |                   |
| Land  | \$<br>2,853,122      | S  | 53,280      | \$ |            | \$ | 2,906,402         |
| Construction in progress                    | -                    |    | 97,050      | Ŧ  |            | Ŷ  | 97,050            |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated  | \$<br>2,853,122      | \$ | 150,330     | \$ | •          | \$ | 3,003,452         |
| Capital assets, being depreciated:          |                      |    |             |    |            |    |                   |
| Buildings and improvements                  | \$<br>77,765,081     | \$ | 238,632     | \$ | -          | S  | 78,003,713        |
| Machinery and equipment                     | 9,691,174            |    | 1,205,222   | •  | (697,715)  | Ŷ  | 10,198,681        |
| Total capital assets being depreciated      | \$<br>87,456,255     | \$ | 1,443,854   | \$ | (697,715)  | \$ | 88,202,394        |
| Accumulated depreciation:                   |                      |    |             |    |            |    |                   |
| Buildings and improvements                  | \$<br>(20,641,327)   | \$ | (2,114,387) | \$ | -          | \$ | (22,755,714)      |
| Machinery and equipment                     | (6,804,415)          |    | (655,324)   |    | 548,121    |    | (6,911,618)       |
| Total accumulated depreciation              | \$<br>(27,445,742)   | \$ | (2,769,711) | \$ | 548,121    | \$ | (29,667,332)      |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | \$<br>60,010,513     | \$ | (1,325,857) | \$ | (149,594)  | \$ | 58,535,062        |
| Governmental activities capital assets, net | \$<br>62,863,635     | \$ | (1,175,527) | \$ | (149,594)  | \$ | 61,538,514        |

The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 12-Capital Assets: (continued)

Primary Government: (continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

| Governmental activities:                      |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| General government administration             | \$<br>48,252    |
| Judicial administration                       | 2,942           |
| Public safety                                 | 564,296         |
| Public works                                  | 359,014         |
| Health and welfare                            | 6,524           |
| Education                                     | 1,698,765       |
| Parks, recreation, and cultural               | 28,890          |
| Community development                         | <br>61,028      |
| Total depreciation expense-primary government | \$<br>2,769,711 |

Capital asset activity for the School Board for the year ended June 30, 2016 was as follows:

## **Discretely Presented Component Unit:**

| Governmental Activities:   |    | Beginning<br>Balance                  | ]  | Increases                         | <br>Decreases             | -  | Ending<br>Balance                      |
|--|----|---------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----|--|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated:<br>Land<br>Total capital assets not being depreciated                           | \$ | 1,489,200                             | \$ | <u> </u>                          | \$<br>                    | \$ | 1,489,200                              |
| Capital assets, being depreciated:   |    |                                       |    |                                   |                           | _  | 1,107,200                              |
| Buildings and improvements<br>Improvement other than buildings<br>Machinery and equipment                              | \$ | 11,242,218<br>153,754<br>5,542,363    | \$ | 142,550<br>-<br>661,756           | \$<br>-<br>-<br>(109,858) | \$ | 11,384,768<br>153,754<br>6,094,261     |
| Total capital assets being depreciated   | \$ | 16,938,335                            | \$ | 804,306                           | \$<br>(109,858)           | \$ | 17,632,783                             |
| Accumulated depreciation:<br>Buildings and improvements<br>Improvement other than buildings<br>Machinery and equipment | Ş  | (8,106,053)<br>(6,782)<br>(4,481,025) | \$ | (243,665)<br>(7,688)<br>(597,612) | \$<br>-<br>-<br>109,858   | \$ | (8,349,718)<br>(14,470)<br>(4,968,779) |
| Total accumulated depreciation   | \$ | (12,593,860)                          | \$ | (848,965)                         | \$<br>109,858             | \$ | (13,332,967)                           |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net  | \$ | 4,344,475                             | \$ | (44,659)                          | \$<br>1                   | \$ | 4,299,816                              |
| Governmental activities capital assets, net  | \$ | 5,833,675                             | \$ | (44,659)                          | \$                        | \$ | 5,789,016                              |

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 13-Other Postemployment Benefits - Health Insurance:

From an accrual accounting perspective, the cost of postemployment health care benefits (OPEB), like the cost of pension benefits, generally should be associated with the periods in which the cost occurs, rather than in future years when it will be paid. In adopting the requirements of GASB Statement No. 45 during the year ended June 30, 2009, the School Board recognizes the cost of postemployment health care in the year when the employee services are rendered, reports the accumulating liability, and provides information useful in assessing potential demands on the County's future cash flows. Recognition of the liability accumulated from prior years will be phased in over 30 years, commencing with the 2009 liability.

#### Component Unit: School Board

#### A. Plan Description

The School Board administers a single-employer healthcare plan ("the Plan"). The Plan provides for participation by eligible retirees of the School Board and their dependents in the health insurance programs available to School Board employees. The Plan will provide retiring employees the option to continue health insurance offered by the School Board. An eligible School Board retiree may receive this benefit until the retiree is eligible to receive Medicare. To be eligible for this benefit a retiree must have 10 years of service with the School Board and the employee must be eligible to retire from the School Board under the Virginia Retirement System. The benefits, employee contributions and the employer contributions are governed by the School Board and can be amended through School Board action. The Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

#### B. Funding Policy

The School Board currently pays for post-retirement health care benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis. The School Board currently has 633 employees that are eligible for the program. In addition, for retirees of the School Board, 100 percent of premiums are the responsibility of the retiree. The rates were as follows at July 1, 2014:

| Participants | Key Advanta | Key Advantage 250 |    |       |  |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------|----|-------|--|
| Single       | \$          | 680               | \$ | 627   |  |
| Dual         |             | 1,258             |    | 1,160 |  |
| Family       |             | 1,836             |    | 1,693 |  |

The Board is required to contribute the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal costs each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed twenty nine years.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 13-Other Postemployment Benefits - Health Insurance: (continued)

Component Unit: School Board (continued)

C. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The School Board's annual other post employment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the *annual required contribution of the employer (ARC)*, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if pain on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the School Board's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the School Board's net OPEB obligation to the plan.

| Annual required contribution               | \$<br>443,000   |
|--|-----------------|
| Interest on net OPEB obligation            | 92,800          |
| Adjustment to annual required contribution | (96,600)        |
| Annual OPEB cost (expense)                 | \$<br>439,200   |
| Contributions made                         | 253,900         |
| Increase in net OPEB obligation            | \$<br>185,300   |
| Net OPEB obligation - beginning of year    | 2,320,014       |
| Net OPEB obligation - ending of year       | \$<br>2,505,314 |

The Board's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2016 and the two preceding years were as follows:

| Fiscal<br>Year Ended | Annual<br>OPEB Cost | Percentage of<br>Annual OPEB Cost<br>Contributed | Net OPEB<br>Obligation |
|----------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| 6/30/2014            | 404,200             | 56%  | 2,119,214              |
| 6/30/2015            | 425,900             | 53%  | 2,320,014              |
| 6/30/2016            | 439,200             | 58%  | 2,505,314              |

#### D. Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the Plan as of July 1, 2014, the most recent actuarial valuation date, was as follows:

| Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)                 | \$<br>4,980,900    |
|---|--------------------|
| Actuarial value of plan assets                    | \$<br>( <b>•</b> ) |
| Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL)       | \$<br>4,980,900    |
| Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL) | 0.00%              |
| Covered payroll (active plan members)             | \$<br>22,205,000   |
| UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll           | 22.43%             |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

### Note 13-Other Postemployment Benefits - Health Insurance: (continued)

Component Unit: School Board (continued)

D. Funded Status and Funding Progress (continued)

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far in the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, will present multiyear trend information, as it becomes available, about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

E. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

As of July 1, 2014, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the projected unit of credit actuarial cost method was used. Under this method, future benefits are projected and the present value of such benefits is allocated from date of hire to date of eligibility. The actuarial assumptions included: inflation at 2.5%, and investment rate of return at 4%, and a health care trend rate of 8.50% decreasing 0.50% per year until an ultimate rate of 5.00% is reached. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage over the remaining amortization period, which at July 1, 2014, was 30 years.

## Note 14-Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)-VRS Health Insurance Credit:

Nonprofessional Employees - Discretely Presented Component Unit School Board

A. Plan Description

The School Board participates in the Health Insurance Credit Program, a plan designed to assist retirees with the cost of health insurance coverage. This program is an agent and cost sharing, multipleemployer defined benefit plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). The Virginia General Assembly establishes the dollar amount of the health insurance credit for each year of creditable service. The credit amount and eligibility differs for state, school division, political subdivision, local officer, local social services department and general registrar retirees.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

# Note 14-Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)-VRS Health Insurance Credit: (continued)

A. Plan Description (continued)

An employee of the School Board, who retires under VRS with at least 15 years of total creditable service under the System and is enrolled in a health insurance plan, is eligible to receive a monthly health insurance credit of \$1.50 per year of creditable service up to a maximum monthly credit of \$45. However, such credit shall not exceed the health insurance premium for the retiree. Disabled retirees automatically receive the maximum monthly health insurance credit of \$45.

Benefit provisions and eligibility requirements are established by Title 51.1, Chapter 14 of the Code of Virginia. The VRS actuarially determines the amount necessary to fund all credits provided, reflects the cost of such credits in the applicable employer contribution rate pursuant to \$51.1-145, and prescribes such terms and conditions as are necessary to carry out the provisions of the health insurance credit program. VRS issues separate financial statements as previously discussed in Note 11.

B. Funding Policy

As a participating local political subdivision, the School Board is required to contribute the entire amount necessary to fund participation in the program using the actuarial basis specified by the Code of Virginia and the VRS Board of Trustees. The School Board's contribution rate for the fiscal year ended 2016 was 0.84% of annual covered payroll.

C. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The annual cost of OPEB under Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions, is based on the annual required contribution (ARC). The School Board is required to contribute the ARC, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years.

1

For 2016, the School Board's contribution of \$20,858 was equal to the ARC and OPEB cost. The School Board's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2016 and the two preceding years are as follows:

| Component Unit: | Fiscal<br>Year<br>Ending | Annual<br>OPEB<br>Cost (ARC) | Percentage<br>of ARC<br>Contributed | 0  | Net<br>PEB<br>gation |
|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|----------------------|
| School Board    | 6/30/2014 \$             | 12,597                       | 100.00%                             | \$ | -                    |
|                 | 6/30/2015                | 20,691                       | 100.00%                             |    |                      |
|                 | 6/30/2016                | 20,858                       | 100.00%                             |    | -                    |

The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

## Note 14-Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)-VRS Health Insurance Credit: (continued)

D. Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the plan as of June 30, 2015, the most recent actuarial valuation date, is as follows:

| Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)                | \$<br>291,928   |
|--|-----------------|
| Actuarial value of plan assets                   | \$<br>(21,547)  |
| Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL)      | \$<br>313,475   |
| Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL | -7.38%          |
| Covered payroll (active plan members)            | \$<br>2,435,872 |
| UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll          | 12.87%          |

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future and reflect a long-term perspective. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

#### E. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used included techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

The entry age normal cost method was used to determine the plan's funding liabilities and costs. The actuarial assumptions included a 7.00% investment rate of return, compounded annually, including an inflation component of 2.50%, and a payroll growth rate of 3.00%. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of payrolls on an open basis. The remaining open amortization period at June 30, 2015 was 19-28 years.

The Retiree Health Insurance Credit benefit is based on a member's employer eligibility and his or her years of service. The monthly maximum credit amount cannot exceed the member's actual health insurance premium costs. The actuarial valuation for this plan assumes the maximum credit is payable for each eligible member. Since this benefit is a flat dollar amount multiplied by years of service and the maximum benefit is assumed, no assumption relating to healthcare cost trend rates is needed or applied.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

## Note 14-Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)-VRS Health Insurance Credit: (continued)

Professional Employees - Discretely Presented Component Unit School Board

#### A. Plan Description

The School Board participates in Health Insurance Credit Program, a plan designed to assist retirees with the cost of health insurance coverage. This program is a cost sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). The Virginia General Assembly establishes the dollar amount of the health insurance credit for each year of creditable service.

A teacher, who retires under VRS with at least 15 years of total creditable service under the System and is enrolled in a health insurance plan, is eligible to receive a monthly health insurance credit of \$4 per year of creditable service. However, such credit shall not exceed the health insurance premium for the retiree. Disabled retirees automatically receive a monthly health insurance credit of \$4 multiplied by the smaller of (i) twice the amount of their creditable service or (ii) the amount of creditable service they would have completed at age 60 if they had remained in service to that age.

#### **B.** Funding Policy

The School Board is required to contribute, at an actuarially determined rate, the entire amount necessary to fund participation in the program. Contribution rates were 1.06%, 1.06%, and 1.11%, of annual covered payroll for the years ending June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively. The School Board's contributions to VRS for the years ending June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 were \$215,104, \$214,298, and \$217,987, respectively and equaled the required contributions for each year.

#### Note 15-Risk Management:

The County and its component unit - School Board are exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The County and its component unit - School Board participate with other localities in a public entity risk pool for their coverage of general liability, property, crime and auto insurance with the VACO Insurance Program. Each member of this risk pool jointly and severally agrees to assume, pay and discharge any liability. The County and its component unit - School Board pay the program contributions and assessments based upon classification and rates into a designated cash reserve fund out of which expenses of the pool, claims and awards are to be paid. In the event of a loss, deficit or depletion of all available excess insurance, the pool may assess all members in the proportion in which the premium of each bears to the total premiums of all members in the year in which such deficit occurs. The County and its component unit - School Board continue to carry commercial insurance for all other risks of loss. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 16-Contingent Liabilities:

Federal programs in which the County and its component units participate were audited in accordance with the provisions of U.S. Office of Management and Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Pursuant to the provisions of this circular all major programs and certain other programs were tested for compliance with applicable grant requirements. While no matters of noncompliance were disclosed by audit, the Federal Government may subject grant programs to additional compliance tests, which may result in disallowed expenditures. In the opinion of management, any future disallowances of current grant program expenditures, if any, would be immaterial.

#### Note 17-Surety Bonds:

Primary Government:

| Fidelity & Deposit Company of Maryland-Surety: |              |
|--|--------------|
| Gerald R. Goad, Clerk of the Circuit Court     | \$ 1,525,000 |
| Bonita Williams, Treasurer                     | 400,000      |
| Fran A. McPherson, Commissioner of the Revenue | 3,000        |
| John B. Gardner, Sheriff                       | 30,000       |

#### Note 18-Payroll Expenses:

All full-time employees of the Component Unit - Public Service Authority are paid through the County and the Authority reimburses the County for these expenses. Part-time employees are paid by the Public Service Authority along with any overtime pay that the Public Service Authority Board approves.

#### Note 19-School Board Early Retirement Incentive Program:

SunTrust administers an early retirement incentive program for the Component Unit - School Board employees. Early retirement is available to those contracted employees who are members of the Virginia Retirement System (VRS) and are eligible to retire with the VRS. The employee must have been employed with Carroll County School System for 10 consecutive years, immediately preceding retirement and must not be eligible for disability retirement benefits from the VRS and/or Social Security. Finally, participants must be approved by the School Board and must have a bona fide separation from service of at least 30 days. The program allows for several different methods of payment depending upon the number of months the participant wishes to be paid. SunTrust holds a trust account to fund these incentive payments. During fiscal year 2010, the School Board implemented an additional benefit of \$400 in health insurance premiums per month for seven years. Both programs require the employee to work for twenty days of each year to receive the benefit; therefore, there is a commitment and not a liability. Originally, twelve employees agreed to participate in the plan, creating an unfunded commitment of \$230,400. Since 2010, a number of the retirees have stopped participating. The School Board reserves the right to amend or terminate these programs. The final payment of benefits will occur in 2017.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 20-Deferred/Unavailable Revenue:

Deferred/unavailable revenue represents amounts for which asset recognition criteria have been met, but for which revenue recognition criteria have not been met. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, such amounts are measurable, but not available. Deferred revenue is comprised of the following:

|   |    | Government-wide<br>Statements | Balance<br>Sheet |                    |  |
|---|----|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|
| Unavailable/deferred revenue<br>Unavailable property tax revenue representing<br>uncollected property tax billings that are not |    | Governmental Activities       |                  | Governmental Funds |  |
| available for the funding of current expenditures   | \$ | -                             | \$               | 3,584,467          |  |
| Tax assessments due after June 30   |    | 21,875,991                    |                  | 21,875,991         |  |
| Prepaid property taxes due after June 30 but paid in advance by taxpayers   | ;  | 79,557                        |                  | 79,557             |  |
| Total unavailable/deferred revenue  | \$ | 21,955,548                    | \$               | 25,540,015         |  |

#### Note 21-Litigation:

As of June 30, 2016, there were no matters of litigation involving the County which would materially affect the County's financial position should an court decisions on pending matters not be favorable.

### Note 22-Adoption of Accounting Principles:

# Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 79, Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants

The County implemented the provisions of the above Statement during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain external investment pools and pool participants. Specifically, it establishes criteria for an external investment pool to qualify for making the election to measure all of its investments at amortized cost for financial reporting purposes. An external investment pool qualifies for that reporting if it meets all of the applicable criteria established in this Statement. There was no material impact on the County's financial statement as a result of the implementation of Statement No. 79. All required disclosures are located in Note 3.

## The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 22-Adoption of Accounting Principles: (continued)

# Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 82, Pension Issues - an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73

The County early implemented provisions of the above Statement during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. The objective of this Statement is to address certain issues that have been raised with respect to Statements No. 67, *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans*, No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, and No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68*. Specifically, this Statement addresses issues regarding (1) the presentation of payroll-related measures in required supplementary information, (2) the selection of assumptions and the treatment of deviations from the guidance in an Actuarial Standard of Practice for financial reporting purposes, and (3) the classification of payments made by employers to satisfy employee (plan member) contribution requirements. No restatement was required as a result of this implementation.

#### Note 23-Upcoming Pronouncements:

Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, improves the usefulness of information about postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB) included in the general purpose external financial reports of state and local governmental OPEB plans for making decisions and assessing accountability. This Statement replaces Statements No. 43, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, as amended, and No. 57, OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple Employer Plans. It also includes requirements for defined contribution OPEB plans that replace the requirements for those OPEB plans in Statement No. 25, Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans, as amended, Statement 43, and Statement No. 50, Pension Disclosures. This Statement is effective for financial statements for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016.

Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension, improves accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). This Statement replaces the requirements of Statements No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, as amended, and No. 57, OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple Employer Plans, for OPEB. Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for OPEB plans. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017.

Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*, will increase the disclosure of tax abatement agreements to disclose information about the agreements. The requirements of this Statement improve financial reporting by giving users of financial statements essential information that is not consistently or comprehensively reported to the public at present. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after December 15, 2015.

The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

### Note 23-Upcoming Pronouncements: (continued)

Statement No. 78, Pensions Provided through Certain Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans, addresses a practice issue regarding the scope and applicability of Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions. This issue is associated with pensions provided through certain multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans and to state or local governmental employers whose employees are provided with such pensions. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015.

Statement No. 80, Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14, improves financial reporting by clarifying the financial statement presentation requirements for certain component units. This Statement amends the blending requirements established in paragraph 53 of Statement No. 14, The Financial Reporting Entity, as amended. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2016.

Statement No. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*, improves accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and should be applied retroactively.

Management is currently evaluating the impact these standards will have on the financial statements when adopted.

**Required Supplementary Information** 



#### County of Carroll, Virginia General Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

|  | Budgeted Amounts |                 |    |              |    |                   |       | ariance with<br>nal Budget -            |
|--|------------------|-----------------|----|--------------|----|-------------------|-------|---|
|  | ,                | Original        |    | Final        |    | Actual<br>Amounts |       | Positive<br>(Negative)                  |
| REVENUES   |                  | <u>original</u> |    | <u>r mar</u> |    | Amounts           |       | (Negative)                              |
| General property taxes                           | S                | 20,519,506      | Ś  | 20,519,506   | Ś  | 19,809,119        | S     | (710,387)                               |
| Other local taxes                                |                  | 4,145,800       |    | 4,145,800    | *  | 4,240,575         | 4     | 94,775                                  |
| Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses |                  | 102,500         |    | 102,500      |    | 130,250           |       | 27,750                                  |
| Fines and forfeitures                            |                  | 1,300,000       |    | 1,300,000    |    | 1,009,917         |       | (290,083)                               |
| Revenue from the use of money and property       |                  | 353,374         |    | 353,375      |    | 73,852            |       | (279,523)                               |
| Charges for services                             |                  | 1,680,557       |    | 1,705,374    |    | 1,341,265         |       | (364,109)                               |
| Miscellaneous                                    |                  | 139,300         |    | 148,399      |    | 223,482           |       | 75,083                                  |
| Recovered costs                                  |                  | 2,596,842       |    | 2,971,683    |    | 2,497,438         |       | (474,245)                               |
| Intergovernmental:                               |                  | -,              |    | 2,771,000    |    | 2,177,150         |       | (474,243)                               |
| Commonwealth                                     |                  | 7,144,417       |    | 7,757,635    |    | 7,227,477         |       | (530, 158)                              |
| Federal  |                  | 2,150,952       |    | 2,804,699    |    | 3,124,522         |       | 319,823                                 |
| Total revenues                                   | \$               | 40,133,248      | \$ | 41,808,971   | \$ | 39,677,897        | Ś     | (2,131,074)                             |
|  |                  |                 |    |              |    |                   | 55.50 | (-)                                     |
| EXPENDITURES<br>Current:                         |                  |                 |    |              |    |                   |       |   |
| General government administration                | <u>^</u>         | 2 005 /05       |    |              | 1  |                   |       |   |
| Judicial administration                          | \$               | 2,905,685       | Ş  | 2,965,401    | Ş  | 2,775,409         | \$    | 189,992                                 |
| Public safety                                    |                  | 1,255,717       |    | 1,248,556    |    | 1,246,123         |       | 2,433                                   |
| Public works                                     |                  | 9,045,005       |    | 9,804,921    |    | 9,145,079         |       | 659,842                                 |
| Health and welfare                               |                  | 2,869,730       |    | 2,919,722    |    | 2,534,232         |       | 385,490                                 |
| Education  |                  | 5,170,055       |    | 6,107,622    |    | 6,053,026         |       | 54,596                                  |
| Parks, recreation, and cultural                  |                  | 11,610,837      |    | 11,603,537   |    | 12,076,401        |       | (472,864)                               |
| Community development                            |                  | 1,255,348       |    | 1,245,446    |    | 1,183,511         |       | 61,935                                  |
| Capital projects                                 |                  | 2,454,199       |    | 2,389,295    |    | 1,939,046         |       | 450,249                                 |
| Debt service:                                    |                  | -               |    | 222,000      |    | 222,000           |       | -                                       |
| Principal retirement                             |                  | 2 8 40 4 24     |    | 2 0 10 121   |    |                   |       |   |
| Interest and other fiscal charges                |                  | 3,840,136       |    | 3,840,136    |    | 3,915,936         |       | (75,800)                                |
| Total expenditures                               | ~                | 1,446,536       | ć  | 1,446,536    | ~  | 1,747,494         | ~     | (300,958)                               |
| i otat expenditales                              | \$               | 41,853,248      | \$ | 43,793,172   | \$ | 42,838,257        | \$    | 954,915                                 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)     |                  |                 |    |              |    |                   |       |   |
| expenditures                                     | \$               | (1,720,000)     | \$ | (1,984,201)  | \$ | (3,160,360)       | \$    | (1,176,159)                             |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)                   |                  |                 |    |              |    |                   |       |   |
| Transfers out                                    | ć                |                 | ~  |              |    |                   |       |   |
| Issuance of capital leases                       | \$               | -               | \$ |              | \$ | (29,107)          | Ş     | (29,107)                                |
| Total other financing sources (uses)             |                  | -               | _  | 2            | ~  | 506,969           |       | 506,969                                 |
| Total other marching sources (uses)              |                  | -               |    | -            | \$ | 477,862           | Ş     | 477,862                                 |
| Net change in fund balances                      | \$               | (1,720,000)     | \$ | (1,984,201)  | S  | (2,682,498)       | Ś     | (698,297)                               |
| Fund balances - beginning                        | <i>.</i>         | 1,720,000       | 5  | 1,984,201    |    | 12,449,866        |       | 10,465,665                              |
| Fund balances - ending                           | \$               | -               | \$ |              | \$ | 9,767,368         | \$    | 9,767,368                               |
|  | _                |                 | -  |              |    | .,,               |       | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |

### County of Carroll, Virginia Schedule of OPEB Funding Progress

School Board Postemployment Benefit Plan - Health Insurance

| Actuarial<br>Valuation<br>Date | Actuarial<br>Value of<br>Assets |   | Actuarial<br>Accrued<br>ability (AAL) | U  | nfunded AAL<br>(UAAL)<br>(3) - (2) | Funded Ratio<br>(2) / (3) | Covered<br>Payroll | UAAL as a<br>% of Covered<br>Payroll (4) / (6) |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|
| (1)                            | (2)                             |   | (3)                                   |    | (4)                                | (5)                       | (6)                | (7)  |
| 7/1/2014                       | \$<br>-                         | Ş | 4,980,900                             | \$ | 4,980,900                          | 0.00%                     | \$<br>22,205,000   | 22.43%   |
| 7/1/2012                       | -                               |   | 4,503,200                             |    | 4,503,200                          | 0.00%                     | 22,392,600         | 20.11%   |
| 7/1/2010                       | -                               |   | 5,298,900                             |    | 5,298,900                          | 0.00%                     | 21,511,300         | 24.63%   |

School Board Postemployment Benefit Plan - VRS Health Insurance Credit

| Actuarial<br>Valuation<br>Date      | Actuarial<br>Value of<br>Assets        | Actuarial<br>Accrued<br>Ibility (AAL) | U  | Infunded AAL<br>(UAAL)<br>(3) - (2) | Funded Ratio<br>(2) / (3)  | Covered<br>Payroll                  | UAAL as a<br>% of Covered<br>Payroll (4) / (6) |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| (1)                                 | (2)                                    | (3)                                   |    | (4)                                 | (5)                        | (6)                                 | (7)  |
| 6/30/2015<br>6/30/2014<br>6/30/2013 | \$<br>(21,547)<br>(21,120)<br>(12,697) | \$<br>291,928<br>286,139<br>272,975   | \$ | 313,475<br>307,259<br>285,672       | -7.38%<br>-7.38%<br>-4.65% | 2,435,872<br>2,454,711<br>2,483,468 | 12.87%<br>12.52%<br>11.50%                     |

#### County of Carroll, Virginia Schedule of Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability June 30, 2016

| Date<br>(1)        | Proportion of<br>the Net Pension<br>Liability (NPL)<br>(2) | Proportionate<br>Share of the NPL<br>(3) |    | Covered<br>Payroll<br>(4) | Proportionate<br>Share of the NPL<br>as a Percentage of<br>Covered Payroll<br>(3)/(4)<br>(5) | Pension Plan's<br>Fiduciary Net<br>Position as a<br>Percentage of Total<br>Pension Liability<br>(6) |
|--------------------|--|--|----|---------------------------|--|---|
| Primary Governmer  | nt - County Retirement Plar                                |  |    |                           |  |   |
| 2015               | 83.7951%   |  | S  | 6,286,487                 | 81.41%   | 81.30%  |
| 2014               | 83.7951%   | 4,226,206                                | •  | 6,057,711                 | 69.77%   | 83.61%  |
| Component Unit Pu  | blic Service Authority                                     |  |    |                           |  |   |
| 2015               | 8.2813%  | 505,758                                  | \$ | 625,793                   | 80.82%   | 434.88%   |
| 2014               | 8.2813%  | 417,602                                  |    | 598,577                   | 69.77%   | 510.11%   |
| Component Unit Sci | hool Board (professional)                                  |  |    |                           |  |   |
| 2015               | 0.2721%  | 34,245,000                               | \$ | 20,216,777                | 169.39%  | 70.68%  |
| 2014               | 0.2746%  | 33,182,000                               |    | 20,079,764                | 165.25%  | 70.88%  |

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Prior to 2015, the PSA's information was consolidated in the County's totals and presented in the County report. Therefore, sufficient information to allocate the prior year balances is not available. Additional years will be included as they become available.

Exhibit 14

#### County of Carroll, Virginia Schedule of Components of and Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

| Tatal sension linkility  |              | 2015       |            | 2014      |
|--|--------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Total pension liability<br>Service cost  | ć            | 272 (04    | r.         | 202 027   |
| Interest   | \$           | 272,694    | Ş          | 282,837   |
| Changes of benefit terms   |              | 678,210    |            | 650,702   |
|  |              | -          |            | -         |
| Differences between expected and actual experience<br>Changes in assumptions                           |              | (276,046)  |            | -         |
| an a   |              | -          |            | -         |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions<br>Net change in total pension liability | <u> </u>     | (559,995)  | -          | (521,158) |
| Total pension liability - beginning  | \$           | 114,863    | \$         | 412,381   |
| Total pension liability - ending (a)   | c —          | 9,968,705  | ¢          | 9,556,324 |
| rotar pension hability - ending (a)  | <sup>ې</sup> | 10,083,568 | ۶ <u> </u> | 9,968,705 |
| Plan fiduciary net position  |              |            |            |           |
| Contributions - employer   | \$           | 239,595    | S          | 259,093   |
| Contributions - employee   | 1.00         | 122,507    | Т          | 123,499   |
| Net investment income  |              | 418,458    |            | 1,264,799 |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions  |              | (559,995)  |            | (521,158) |
| Administrative expense   |              | (5,839)    |            | (6,876)   |
| Other  |              | (88)       |            | 67        |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position  | \$           | 214,638    | s          | 1,119,424 |
| Plan fiduciary net position - beginning  |              | 9,200,050  |            | 8,080,626 |
| Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)   | \$           | 9,414,688  | \$         | 9,200,050 |
| School Division's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)   | \$           | 668,880    | \$         | 768,655   |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total   |              |            |            |           |
| pension liability  |              | 93.37%     |            | 92.29%    |
| Covered payroll  | \$           | 2,463,253  | \$         | 2,469,959 |
| chool Division's net pension liability as a percentage of  |              |            |            |           |
| covered payroll  |              | 27.15%     |            | 31.12%    |

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

#### Exhibit 15

#### County of Carroll, Virginia Schedule of Employer Contributions For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

| Date    |       | Contractually<br>Required<br>Contribution<br>(1) |      | Contributions ir<br>Relation to<br>Contractually<br>Required<br>Contribution<br>(2) | 1<br> | Contribution<br>Deficiency<br>(Excess)<br>(3) | <br>Employer's<br>Covered<br>Payroll<br>(4) | Contributions<br>as a % of<br>Covered<br>Payroll<br>(5) |
|---------|-------|--|------|---|-------|---|---|---|
| Primary | Gove  | ernment  |      |   |       |   |   |   |
| 2016    | \$    | 770,617  | \$   | 770,617   | \$    | -   | \$<br>6,380,074                             | 12.08%  |
| 2015    |       | 762,325  |      | 762,325   |       |   | 6,286,487                                   | 12.13%  |
| Compone | ent l | Jnit Public Servi                                | ice  | Authority   |       |   |   |   |
| 2016    | \$    | 76,159   | \$   | 76,159  | \$    | -   | \$<br>625,793                               | 12.17%  |
| 2015    |       | 75,339   |      | 75,339  |       | -   | 678,989                                     | 11.10%  |
| Compone | ent l | Jnit School Boar                                 | d (I | nonprofessional   | )     |   |   |   |
| 2016    | \$    | 241,165  | \$   | 241,165   | \$    | .=.:  | \$<br>2,483,064                             | 9.71%   |
| 2015    |       | 239,595  |      | 239,595   |       | ÷   | 2,463,253                                   | 9.73%   |
| 2014    |       | 259,099  |      | 259,099   |       |   | 2,469,959                                   | 10.49%  |
| 2013    |       | 261,420  |      | 261,420   |       | <b>₩</b> 2                                    | 2,492,084                                   | 10.49%  |
| 2012    |       | 198,487  |      | 198,487   |       | -   | 2,544,710                                   | 7.80%   |
| 2011    |       | 194,444  |      | 194,444   |       | -3  | 2,492,872                                   | 7.80%   |
| 2010    |       | 219,606  |      | 219,606   |       | -1  | 2,544,679                                   | 8.63%   |
| 2009    |       | 225,013  |      | 225,013   |       | -0  | 2,607,334                                   | 8.63%   |
| 2008    |       | 247,999  |      | 247,999   |       |   | 2,749,432                                   | 9.02%   |
| 2007    |       | 219,535  |      | 219,535   |       |   | 2,433,869                                   | 9.02%   |
| Compone | ent L | Jnit School Boar                                 | d (p | professional)   |       |   |   |   |
| 2016    | \$    | 2,844,000  | \$   | 2,844,000   | \$    | -   | \$<br>20,292,867                            | 14.01%  |
| 2015    |       | 2,933,000  |      | 2,933,000   |       |   | 20,216,777                                  | 14.51%  |
| 2014    |       | 2,341,300  |      | 2,341,300   |       | -   | 20,079,764                                  | 11.66%  |
| 2013    |       | 2,289,845  |      | 2,289,845   |       |   | 19,638,470                                  | 11.66%  |
| 2012    |       | 1,239,333  |      | 1,239,333   |       |   | 19,578,718                                  | 6.33%   |
| 2011    |       | 765,893  |      | 765,893   |       | -   | 19,488,369                                  | 3.93%   |
| 2010    |       | 1,744,737  |      | 1,744,737   |       |   | 19,804,052                                  | 8.81%   |
| 2009    |       | 1,782,901  |      | 1,782,901   |       | -   | 20,237,242                                  | 8.81%   |
| 2008    |       | 2,242,405  |      | 2,242,405   |       | 2.<br>U                                       | 21,770,922                                  | 10.30%  |
| 2007    |       | 1,680,013  |      | 1,680,013   |       | -   | 18,261,011                                  | 9.20%   |

Current year contributions are from County records and prior year contributions are from the VRS actuarial valuation performed each year.

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Prior to 2015, the PSA's information was consolidated in the County's totals and presented in the County report. Therefore, sufficient information to allocate the prior year balances is not available. Additional years will be included as they become available.

#### County of Carroll, Virginia Notes to Required Supplementary Information June 30, 2016

In 2015, Covered Employee Payroll (as defined by GASB 68) included the total payroll for employees covered under the pension plan whether that payroll is subject to pension coverage or not. This definition was modified in GASB Statement No. 82 and now is the payroll on which contributions to a pension plan are based. The ratios presented use the same measure.

**Changes of benefit terms** - There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation. The 2014 valuation includes Hybrid Retirement Plan members for the first time. The hybrid plan applies to most new employees hired on or after January 1, 2014 and not covered by enhanced hazardous duty benefits. Because this was a new benefit and the number of participants was relatively small, the impact on the liabilities as of the measurement date of June 30, 2015 are not material.

**Changes of assumptions** - The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2013 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2012:

Largest 10 - Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

Largest 10 - LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in male rates of disability

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to rates of service retirement for females
- Increase in rates of withdrawal
- Decrease in male and female rates of disability

Component Unit School Board - Professional Employees

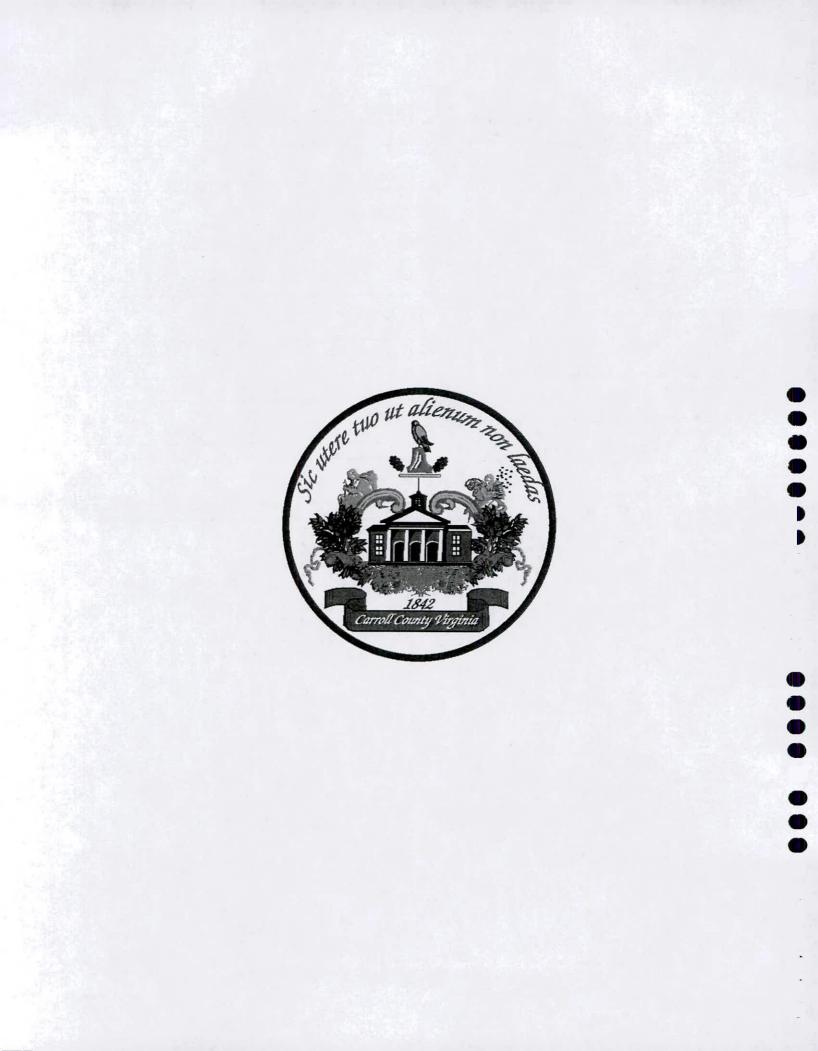
- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to the rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of withdrawals for 3 through 9 years of service
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

Other Supplementary Information



#### County of Carroll, Virginia Capital Projects Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

|  | School Construction |          |    |              |    |                          |          |                            |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------|----------|----|--------------|----|--------------------------|----------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
|  |                     | Budgeted | Am | ounts        | _  |                          |          | riance with<br>al Budget - |  |  |  |
|  | Or                  | iginal   |    | <u>Final</u> | 6  | Actual<br><u>Amounts</u> |          | Positive<br>Negative)      |  |  |  |
| REVENUES<br>Miscellaneous                                    |                     | -        |    |              |    | 5,000                    |          | 5,000                      |  |  |  |
| Total revenues   | \$                  |          | \$ | -            | \$ | 5,000                    | \$       | 5,000                      |  |  |  |
| EXPENDITURES   |                     |          |    |              |    |                          |          |                            |  |  |  |
| Capital projects   | \$                  | -        | \$ | ( <b>=</b> ) | \$ | 69,912                   | \$       | (69,912)                   |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures   | \$                  | ٠        | \$ | -            | \$ | 69,912                   | \$       | (69,912)                   |  |  |  |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)<br>expenditures | \$                  |          | \$ | -            | \$ | (64,912)                 | \$       | (64,912)                   |  |  |  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)                               |                     |          |    |              |    |                          |          |                            |  |  |  |
| Issuance of bonds  | \$                  | -        | \$ | -            | \$ | 69,912                   | \$       | 69,912                     |  |  |  |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                         | \$                  | •        | Ş  | -            | Ş  | 69,912                   | Ş        | 69,912                     |  |  |  |
| Net change in fund balances                                  | \$                  | -        | \$ | -            | \$ | 5,000                    | \$       | 5,000                      |  |  |  |
| Fund balances - beginning                                    | ~                   |          | ~  | -            |    | 9,027                    | <u> </u> | 9,027                      |  |  |  |
| Fund balances - ending                                       | >                   |          | \$ |              | \$ | 14,027                   | \$       | 14,027                     |  |  |  |



#### FIDUCIARY FUNDS

<u>Special Welfare</u> - The Special Welfare fund accounts for those funds belonging to individuals entrusted to the local social services agency, such as foster care children.

<u>Twin County Airport</u> - The Twin County Airport fund accounts for those funds belonging to the regional Twin County Airport.

<u>Performance Bond Escrow</u> - The Performance Bond Escrow fund accounts for those funds belonging to an outstanding performance bond.

<u>County FSA</u> - The County Flexible Spending Arrangement fund accounts for those funds belonging to the employees of the County participating in the Flexible Spending Plan.

<u>School Board FSA</u> - The School Board Flexible Spending Arrangement fund accounts for those funds belonging to the employees of the School participating in the Flexible Spending Plan.



#### County of Carroll, Virginia Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds June 30, 2016

|  |             |         |     |            | Age | ncy Funds     |    |   |    |           |    |              |
|--|-------------|---------|-----|------------|-----|---------------|----|---|----|-----------|----|--------------|
|  |             | Special | Sch | ool Board  |     | County        | Pe | rformance   | Tw | in County |    |              |
|  | <u>&gt;</u> | Velfare |     | <u>FSA</u> |     | <u>FSA</u>    | Bo | nd Escrow   |    | Airport   |    | <u>Total</u> |
| ASSETS                                   |             |         |     |            |     |               |    |   |    |           |    |              |
| Cash and cash equivalents                | \$          | 12,509  | \$  | 16,834     | \$  | 1,666         | \$ | 187,854   | \$ | -         | \$ | 218,863      |
| Investments                              |             |         |     | 2<br>200   |     | 2.            |    |   | a  | 3,373     |    | 3,373        |
| Total assets                             | \$          | 12,509  | \$  | 16,834     | \$  | 1,666         | \$ | 187,854   | \$ | 3,373     | \$ | 222,236      |
| LIABILITIES                              |             |         |     |            |     |               |    |   |    |           |    |              |
| Amounts held for social services clients | \$          | 12,509  | \$  |            | S   | (2 <b>4</b> ) | \$ |   | S  | 2         | Ś  | 12,509       |
| Amounts held for performance bonds       |             |         |     | -          |     |               |    | 187,854   |    |           |    | 187,854      |
| Amounts held for School Board employees  |             | (=)     |     | 16,834     |     | -             |    | 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -<br>1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -<br>1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - |    |           |    | 16,834       |
| Amounts held for County employees        |             |         |     | •          |     | 1,666         |    |   |    |           |    | 1,666        |
| Amounts held for the Twin County Airport |             | 300     |     |            |     |               |    | -   |    | 3,373     |    | 3,373        |
| Total liabilities                        | \$          | 12,509  | \$  | 16,834     | \$  | 1,666         | \$ | 187,854   | \$ | 3,373     | \$ | 222,236      |

Exhibit 19

## County of Carroll, Virginia Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities Agency Funds

|   |  | une 30, 20  |           |   |    |  |                                  |  |  |
|---|--|---|-----------|---|----|--|----------------------------------|--|--|
|   | Balance<br>Beginning<br><u>of Year</u> |   | Additions |   |    | Deletions  | Balance<br>End<br><u>of Year</u> |  |  |
| Assets  |  |   |           |   |    |  |                                  |  |  |
| Current Assets<br>Cash and cash equivalents   |  |   |           |   |    |  |                                  |  |  |
| Special Welfare<br>Performance Bond Escrow<br>School Board FSA<br>County FSA<br>Total cash and cash equivalents   | \$                                     | 11,094<br>3,223<br>14,160<br>707<br>29,184          | \$        | 43,094<br>184,631<br>81,946<br>15,676<br>325,347              | \$ | (41,679)<br>-<br>(79,272)<br>(14,717)<br>(135,668) | \$                               | 12,509<br>187,854<br>16,834<br>1,666<br>218,863          |  |
| Investments<br>Twin County Airport  | ¢                                      | 3,362   | s         | 11  | ¢  |  |                                  | 2 272  |  |
| Total Assets  | \$                                     | 32,546  | \$        | 325,358   | \$ | (135,668)  | \$                               | 3,373<br>222,236   |  |
| Liabilities   |  |   |           |   |    |  |                                  |  |  |
| Amounts held for social services clients<br>Amounts held for performance bonds<br>Amounts held for School Board employees<br>Amounts held for County employees<br>Amounts held for Twin County Airport<br>Total Liabilities | \$                                     | 11,094<br>3,223<br>14,160<br>707<br>3,362<br>32,546 | \$        | 43,094<br>184,631<br>81,946<br>15,676<br><u>11</u><br>325,358 | \$ | (41,679)<br>(79,272)<br>(14,717)<br>(135,668)      | \$                               | 12,509<br>187,854<br>16,834<br>1,666<br>3,373<br>222,236 |  |

## DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT - SCHOOL BOARD

#### MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

<u>School Operating Fund</u> - The School Operating Fund accounts for and reports the operations of the County's school system. Financing is provided by the State and Federal governments as well as contributions from the General Fund.



1

Ľ

#### County of Carroll, Virginia Balance Sheet Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board June 30, 2016

|   |                | School<br>Operating<br><u>Fund</u>      |
|---|----------------|---|
| ASSETS  |                |   |
| Cash and cash equivalents   |                | \$ 2,110,149                            |
| Investments   |                | 118,066                                 |
| Due from other governmental units   |                | 1,833,256                               |
| Prepaid items   |                |   |
| Restricted assets:  |                | 188,437                                 |
|   |                |   |
| Cash and cash equivalents   |                | 212,459                                 |
| Total assets  |                | \$ 4,462,367                            |
|   |                |   |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES   |                |   |
| Liabilities:  |                |   |
| Accounts payable  |                | \$ 127,227                              |
| Salaries payable  |                | 1,903,434                               |
| Due to primary government   |                | 2,042,716                               |
| Total liabilities   |                | \$ 4,073,377                            |
|   |                | \$ 4,075,577                            |
| Fund balances:  |                |   |
|   |                |   |
| Nonspendable:   |                |   |
| Prepaid items   |                | \$ 188,437                              |
| Restricted:   |                |   |
| Cafeteria operations  |                | 212,459                                 |
| Committed:  |                |   |
| Textbook purchases  |                | 176,531                                 |
| Unassigned:   |                | (188,437)                               |
| Total fund balances   |                | \$ 388,990                              |
| Total liabilities and fund balances   |                | \$ 4,462,367                            |
|   |                | 7 1,102,507                             |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are<br>different because: |                |   |
|   |                |   |
| Total fund balances per above   |                | \$ 388,990                              |
|   |                |   |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore,                          |                |   |
| are not reported in the funds.  |                |   |
| Land  | \$ 1,489,200   |   |
| Buildings and improvements  | 3,035,050      |   |
| Improvement other than buildings  | 139,284        |   |
| Machinery and equipment   | 1,125,482      | 5,789,016                               |
|   | 1,120,102      | . ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and,                                |                |   |
| therefore, are deferred in the funds.   |                |   |
| Deferred inflows related to measurement of net pension liability  |                | 12 205 244)                             |
| belened intows related to measurement of her pension flability  |                | (3,305,346)                             |
| Dongion contributions subsequent to the manufacture data will be added at   |                |   |
| Pension contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be a reduction to                                     |                |   |
| the net pension liability in the next fiscal year and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.                    |                | 3,085,165                               |
|   |                |   |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current                              |                |   |
| period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.   |                |   |
| Net OPEB obligation   | \$ (2,505,314) |   |
| Compensated absences  | (954,011)      |   |
| Net pension liability   | (34,913,880)   |   |
| Deferred outflows related to measurement of net pension liability   | 93,000         | (38,280,205)                            |
|   |                | (                                       |
| Net position of governmental activities   |                | \$ (32,322,380)                         |
|   |                | , (,,,)                                 |

1

Exhibit 21

1

)

D

#### County of Carroll, Virginia Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds - Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

|   |       |                        |          | School<br>Operating<br><u>Fund</u>               |
|---|-------|------------------------|----------|--|
| REVENUES<br>Revenue from the use of money and property<br>Charges for services<br>Miscellaneous<br>Recovered costs  |       |                        | \$       | 32,373<br>752,657<br>150,174<br>967,126          |
| Intergovernmental:<br>Local government<br>Commonwealth<br>Federal   |       |                        |          | 967,126<br>11,500,651<br>24,824,563<br>4,285,506 |
| Total revenues  |       |                        | \$       | 42,513,050                                       |
| EXPENDITURES<br>Current:<br>Education<br>Total expenditures   |       |                        | \$<br>\$ | 42,460,096<br>42,460,096                         |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)<br>expenditures  |       |                        | \$       | 52,954   |
| Net change in fund balances<br>Fund balances - beginning<br>Fund balances - ending  |       |                        | \$<br>\$ | 52,954<br>336,036<br>388,990                     |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (Exhibit 2) are different beca  | ause: |                        |          |  |
| Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds - per above  |       |                        | \$       | 52,954   |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the current period. |       |                        |          |  |
| Capital asset additions<br>Depreciation in current year   | \$    | 804,306<br>(848,965)   |          | (44,659)   |
| Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are<br>not reported as revenues in the funds.   |       |                        |          |  |
| Change in deferred inflows of resources related to the measurement of the net pension liability   |       |                        |          | 2,183,048  |
| Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Change in compensated absences   | s     | (49 141)               |          |  |
| Change in net OPEB obligation   | Ş     | (48,161)<br>(185,300)  |          |  |
| Change in net pension liability<br>Change in deferred outflows of resources related to pensions   |       | (963,225)<br>(107,741) |          | (1,304,427)                                      |
| Change in net position of governmental activities   |       | -                      | \$       | 886,916  |

#### County of Carroll, Virginia Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

|  |    |            |    | School Ope   | rati | ing Fund   |    |  |
|--|----|------------|----|--------------|------|------------|----|--|
|  |    | Budgeted   | An | nounts       |      |            |    | riance with<br>inal Budget<br>Positive |
|  | -  | Original   |    | <u>Final</u> | -    | Actual     | 1  | (Negative)                             |
| REVENUES                                     |    |            |    |              |      |            |    |  |
| Revenue from the use of money and property   | \$ | 32,200     | Ş  | 32,200       | \$   | 32,373     | Ş  | 173                                    |
| Charges for services                         |    | 1,190,028  |    | 1,190,028    |      | 752,657    |    | (437,371)                              |
| Miscellaneous                                |    | 206,407    |    | 260,831      |      | 150,174    |    | (110,657)                              |
| Recovered costs                              |    | 2,363,377  |    | 2,607,778    |      | 967,126    |    | (1,640,652)                            |
| Intergovernmental:                           |    |            |    |              |      |            |    |  |
| Local government                             |    | 11,528,337 |    | 11,528,337   |      | 11,500,651 |    | (27,686)                               |
| Commonwealth                                 |    | 24,140,789 |    | 24,785,841   |      | 24,824,563 |    | 38,722                                 |
| Federal                                      |    | 4,047,287  |    | 4,077,360    |      | 4,285,506  |    | 208,146                                |
| Total revenues                               | \$ | 43,508,425 | \$ | 44,482,375   | \$   | 42,513,050 | \$ | (1,969,325)                            |
| EXPENDITURES                                 |    |            |    |              |      |            |    |  |
| Current:                                     |    |            |    |              |      |            |    |  |
| Education                                    | \$ | 43,697,510 | \$ | 44,671,460   | \$   | 42,460,096 | \$ | 2,211,364                              |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) |    |            |    |              |      |            |    |  |
| expenditures                                 | \$ | (189,085)  | \$ | (189,085)    | \$   | 52,954     | \$ | 242,039                                |
| Net change in fund balances                  | \$ | (189,085)  | \$ | (189,085)    | \$   | 52,954     | \$ | 242,039                                |
| Fund balances - beginning                    |    | 448,900    |    | 448,900      |      | 336,036    |    | (112,864)                              |
| Fund balances - ending                       | \$ | 259,815    | \$ | 259,815      | \$   | 388,990    | \$ | 129,175                                |



Supporting Schedules

)



Schedule 1 Page 1 of 5

| Revenue from local sources:         General property taxes         \$             14,640,614 \$             14,640,614 \$             13,850,670 \$             (789,944)         Real and personal public service corporation taxes         761,142         761,   | Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source<br>General Fund:   |          | Original<br><u>Budget</u> |    | Final<br><u>Budget</u>  |    | <u>Actual</u>  | Fin   | riance with<br>al Budget -<br>Positive<br>Negative) |
|---|---|----------|---------------------------|----|---|----|--|-------|---|
| Real property taxes         \$ 14,440,614         \$ 14,840,614         \$ 13,850,670         \$ (70,99,44)           Real and personal public service corporation taxes         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,557,758         16,050         5,050         5,050         5,030         5,030         5,120,080         5,120,080         5,123,080         5,123,059         5,030         5,1,237         5,66,31         1,669         1,232         5,66,31         1,669         1,232         5,66,31         1,669         1,232         5,66,31         1,669         1,232         5,66,31<  | Revenue from local sources:   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Real property taxes         \$ 14,440,614         \$ 14,840,614         \$ 13,850,670         \$ (70,99,44)           Real and personal public service corporation taxes         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,557,758         16,050         5,050         5,050         5,030         5,030         5,120,080         5,120,080         5,123,080         5,123,059         5,030         5,1,237         5,66,31         1,669         1,232         5,66,31         1,669         1,232         5,66,31         1,669         1,232         5,66,31         1,669         1,232         5,66,31<  |   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Real and personal public service corporation taxes         76,142         79,142         79,011         28,869           Personal property taxes         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,537,558         18,050           Wachinery and tools taxes         37,000         250,000         220,000         220,000         220,000         242,436         (37,564)           Merchant's capital taxes         200,000         242,436         (37,564)         (37,564)           Total general property taxes         5         1,800,800         5         1,737,156         5         (63,644)           Consumer's utility taxes - electric         665,000         666,000         666,433         1,433           Consumption taxes         10,000         10,000         10,000         10,000         10,000         10,000         10,000           Recordation taxes         125,000         122,874         (2,126)         47,265         54,145,800         54,240,575         59,475           Bank stock taxes         10,000         10,000         10,000         10,000         12,874         (2,126)           Mator taxes         245,000         54,145,800         54,240,575         59,476         18,896           Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licens  |   | S        | 14,640,614                | S  | 14,640,614  | S  | 13,850,670   | S     | (789.944)   |
| Personal property taxes         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,537,788         40,141           Merchant's capital taxes         202,000         224,703         5,170,708         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,517,708         3,737,758         5,1737,168         5,1737,168         5,1737,168         5,1737,1   |   | *        | S                         |    |   | *  | 100 D  | *     |   |
| Mobile home taxies         75,000         85,700         11,770           Watchnery and tools taxes         833,042         933,042         911,166         18,124           Werchant's capital taxes         200,000         220,000         220,000         242,436         (37,564)           Penaltis         280,000         240,000         242,436         (37,564)         (37,564)           Total general property taxes         \$ 20,519,506         \$ 19,809,119         \$ (710,887)           Other local taxes:         (coal sales and use taxes)         \$ 1,800,800         \$ 1,737,156         \$ (63,644)           Consumer's utility taxes - electric         665,000         666,000         664,433         1,433           Consumption taxes         10,000         10,000         - 10,000         10,000         - 10,000           Recordation taxes         10,000         10,000         - 10,000         10,000         - 10,000           Restaurant food taxes         245,000         245,000         363,795         - 11,89,903         - 4,145,800         - 4,240,977         - 14,209,903           Total ther local taxes         5 10,000         5 1,000         5 10,200         5 10,200         5 27,275           Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses         5 102,5  |   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Machinery and tools taxes         893,042         893,042         893,042         993,0   |   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Merchant's capital taxes         202,000         202,000         202,000         202,000         202,000         202,000         201,965         (13)           Penalties         Total general property taxes         \$20,000         242,436         (37,564)           Total general property taxes         \$20,519,506         \$20,809,119         \$(710,327)           Other local taxes:         \$20,519,506         \$19,809,119         \$(710,327)           Consumer's utility taxes- telephone         40,000         40,000         41,205         1,205           Consumption taxes         100,000         100,000         -         (10,000)           Franchise license taxes         100,000         10,000         -         (10,000)           Recordation taxes         125,000         122,874         (2,126)           Motor vehicle licenses         600,000         600,000         647,265         47,265           Bank stock taxes         10,000         10,000         12,875         14,755           Total other local taxes         245,000         54,971         (242)           Total other local taxes         5<102,500  |   |          |                           |    |   |    | and the second second  |       | 20 C  |
| Penatities         150,000         150,000         202,033         40,343         40,343           Total general property taxes         5         20,519,506         5         20,519,506         5         190,000         224,206         (37,327)           Other local taxes:         Local sales and use taxes         \$         1,800,800         \$         1,900,000         665,000         6665,000         6665,000         666,433         1,433           Consumer's utility taxes- telephone         40,000         40,000         40,000         40,000         40,000         40,000         100,000         100,000         100,000         100,000         100,000         100,000         100,000         100,000         100,000         100,000         122,847         (2,126)           Motor vehicle licenses         100,000         100,000         100,000         122,847         (2,126)           Motor vehicle licenses         10,000         100,000         100,000         12,945         2,945           Bank stock taxes         10,000         100,000         12,845         4,145,800         5         4,145,800         5         4,145,800         5         4,145,800         5         4,957         14,275           Total term local taxes         5  |   |          |                           |    |   |    | A State of the second sec |       |   |
| Interest<br>Total general property taxes         280,000         242,436         (37,54)           Other local taxes:         5         20,519,506         5         19,809,119         5         (710,387)           Other local taxes:         5         1,800,800         5         1,737,156         5         (63,644)           Consumer's utility taxes: telephone         40,000         40,000         40,000         41,205         1,205           Consumption taxes         100,000         100,000         99,331         (669)           Pranchise license taxes         100,000         100,000         122,674         (2,126)           Motor vehicle licenses         600,000         600,000         640,200         42,436         2,945           Hotel and motel room taxes         125,000         122,674         (2,126)         12,020         12,945         2,945           Restaurant food taxes         5         70,000         5,73,958         5         3,958         A,1145,800         5         1,809,900         5         1,829         3,889           Other local taxes         5         70,000         5         1,30,000         5         1,300,9917         5         (290,083)           Revenue from use of money and property:   |   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Total general property taxes $$ 20,519,506 $ 20,519,506 $ 19,809,119 $ (710,387)$ Other local taxes:       Local sales and use taxes       5 1,800,800 \$ 1,800,800 \$ 1,737,156 \$ (63,644)         Consumer's utility taxes- electric       665,000 665,000 666,433 1,433       (710,387)         Consumer's utility taxes- electric       600,000 40,000 9,331 (669)       (664,433 1,433         Consumer's utility taxes- electric       10,000 100,000 9,331 (669)       (67,265 47,265 47,265)         Pranchise license taxes       10,000 10,000 12,200 122,2674 (2,126)       (22,674 (2,126)         Motor vehicle licenses       600,000 600,000 1647,265 47,265 47,265       94,775         Bank stock taxes       10,000 11,000 12,945 2,945       245,000 245,000 363,795 118,795         Restaurant food taxes       5 0,000 5 4,145,800 \$ 4,145,800 \$ 4,240,575 \$ 94,775         Total other local taxes       5 70,000 \$ 70,000 \$ 73,958 \$ 3,958         Animal licenses       5 1,200,000 \$ 102,500 \$ 130,250 \$ 27,755         Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses       5 1,200,000 \$ 10,000 \$ 13,0250 \$ 27,755         Fines and forfeitures:       5 1,200,000 \$ 1,300,000 \$ 1,300,907 \$ 1,302,500 \$ 130,250 \$ 2,7755         Court fines and forfeitures:       5 327,272 \$ 327,273 \$ 47,220 \$ (280,053)         Revenue from use of money and property:       5 327,272 \$ 327,755 \$ 73,852 \$ (220,053)         Revenue from use of  |   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Other local taxes:<br>Local sales and use taxes         S         1,800,800         S         1,800,800         S         1,737,156         S         (63,641)           Consumer's utility taxes- telephone         40,000         40,000         41,205         1,205         1,205           Consumption taxes         100,000         100,000         99,331         (669)           Pranchise license taxes         100,000         100,000         122,874         (2,126)           Motor vehicle licenses         600,000         600,000         647,265         47,265           Bank stock taxes         125,000         122,474         (2,126)           Motor vehicle licenses         600,000         600,000         647,255         47,265           Hotel and motel room taxes         245,000         12,945         412,945         118,795           Retarant food taxes         5         70,000         5         73,958         5         3,958           Animal licenses         15,000         15,000         18,889         3,889         0         130,250         2,750           Fines and forfetures:         Court fines and forfetures:         5         1,300,000         5         1,300,000         5         1,300,000         1,009,917         5 <td></td> <td>Ċ</td> <td></td> <td>ć</td> <td></td> <td>¢</td> <td></td> <td>¢</td> <td></td>  |   | Ċ        |                           | ć  |   | ¢  |  | ¢     |   |
| Local sales and use taxes         S         1,800,800         S         1,737,156         S         66,6433         1,433           Consumers' utility taxes- telephone         40,000         40,000         40,000         40,000         40,000         1,205         1,215         1,205         1,215         1,205         1,215         1,205         1,215         1,205         1,215         1,215         1,205         1,216  | Total general property taxes  | >        | 20,519,500                | Ş  | 20,519,500  | Ş  | 19,009,119   | Ş     | (710,307)   |
| Local sales and use taxes         S         1,800,800         S         1,737,156         S         66,6433         1,433           Consumers' utility taxes- telephone         40,000         40,000         40,000         40,000         40,000         1,205         1,215         1,205         1,215         1,205         1,215         1,205         1,215         1,205         1,215         1,215         1,205         1,216  | Other local taxes:  |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Consumers' utility taxes- electric         665,000         666,433         1,433           Consumers' utility taxes- telephone         40,000         40,000         41,205         1,205           Consumption taxes         100,000         100,000         -         (10,000)           Recordation taxes         125,000         122,874         (2,126)           Motor vehicle licenses         600,000         660,000         667,265         47,265           Bank stock taxes         100,000         12,874         (2,126)           Motor vehicle licenses         600,000         660,000         569,000         54,245           Hotel and motel room taxes         245,000         245,000         363,795         118,795           Restaurant food taxes         51,000         54,145,800         54,240,575         94,775           Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:         17,500         17,500         13,0250         52,705           Fines and forfeitures:         5         102,500         5         1,009,917         5         (290,083)           Revenue from use of money and property:         Revenue from use of money and property:         7,852         5,227,275         7,852         5,227,952           Charges for Services:         5         <   |   | S        | 1,800,800                 | S  | 1,800,800   | S  | 1,737,156  | \$    | (63, 644)   |
| Consumers' utility taxes- telephone         40,000         41,205         1,205           Consumption taxes         100,000         100,000         99,331         (669)           Franchise license taxes         100,000         125,000         122,874         (2,126)           Motor vehicle licenses         600,000         600,000         647,265         47,265           Bank stock taxes         10,000         10,000         12,945         2,945           Hotel and motel room taxes         245,000         243,000         363,795         118,795           Restaurant food taxes         550,000         570,000         549,571         (429)           Total other local taxes         5         70,000         5         73,958         5         3,958           Animal licenses         15,000         15,000         13,0250         5         27,750           Fines and forfeitures:         Court fines and forfeitures         5         1,300,000         \$         1,302,500         \$         1,009,917         \$         (290,083)           Revenue from use of money and property:         5         353,375         5         327,273         \$         47,200         \$         (280,053)           Revenue from use of money and property:   |   | - 20     |                           |    | (*) (*)   | 82 | 666,433  |       |   |
| Consumption taxes         100,000         100,000         99,331         (669)           Franchise license taxes         100,000         100,000         -         (10,000)           Recordation taxes         125,000         125,000         122,874         (2,126)           Motor vehicle licenses         600,000         600,000         647,265         47,265           Bank stock taxes         10,000         10,000         12,945         2,945           Hotel and motel room taxes         245,000         245,000         549,571         (429)           Total other local taxes         5         4,145,800         5         4,240,575         94,775           Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:         5         70,000         5         73,958         5         3,958           Animal licenses         15,000         17,500         37,403         19,903         17,500         37,403         19,903           Total permits and licenses         5         1,200,000         5         1,300,000         5         1,009,917         5         (290,083)           Revenue from use of money and property:         S         327,272         5         327,273         5         47,220         5         (280,053) <tr< td=""><td><ul> <li>State and the second s<br/>second second sec<br/>second second sec</li></ul></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>and the American second</td></tr<> | <ul> <li>State and the second s<br/>second second sec<br/>second second sec</li></ul> |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       | and the American second                             |
| Franchise license taxes10,00010,000-(10,000)Recordation taxes125,000122,874(2,126)Motor vehicle licenses600,000600,000607,26547,265Bank stock taxes10,00010,00012,9452,945Hotel and motel room taxes245,000245,000549,571(429)Total other local taxes550,000549,571(429)Total other local taxes570,000\$73,958\$Building permits570,000\$73,958\$3,958Animal licenses15,00017,50017,50018,8893,889Other permits and licenses17,50017,500\$130,250\$Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:5102,500\$100,917\$(290,083)Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses51,300,000\$1,009,917\$(290,083)Total permits, privilege fees, and property:5327,272\$327,273\$47,220\$(280,053)Revenue from use of money and property5353,375\$73,852\$(279,523)Total permices:51,291,957\$1,291,957\$1,291,957\$(280,053)Revenue from use of money and property5353,375\$73,852\$(272,523)Charges for cauthouse security51,291,957\$1,291,957\$(280,053)Charges fo  |   |          |                           |    |   |    |  | 92    | (669)   |
| Recordation taxes         125,000         125,000         122,874         (2,126)           Motor vehicle licenses         600,000         600,000         647,265         47,265           Bank stock taxes         10,000         10,000         10,000         125,000         125,000         122,874         (2,126)           Hotel and motel room taxes         245,000         245,000         363,795         118,795           Restaurant food taxes         5         4,145,800         \$         4,240,575         94,775           Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:         Building permits         5         70,000         \$         73,958         \$         3,958           Animal licenses         17,500         17,500         17,600         37,403         19,903         Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:         5         102,500         \$         1,009,917         \$         (290,083)           Revenue from use of money and property:         Court fines and forfeitures:         5         327,272         \$         327,273         \$         47,220         \$         (280,053)           Revenue from use of money and property:         S         327,272         \$         327,273         \$         47,220         \$         (280,052) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>50 C</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>  |   |          |                           |    | 50 C  |    | -  |       |   |
| Motor vehicle licenses         600,000         600,000         647,265         47,265           Bank stock taxes         10,000         10,000         12,945         2,945           Hotel and motel room taxes         245,000         245,000         363,795         118,795           Restaurant food taxes         550,000         549,571         (429)           Total other local taxes         \$         4,145,800         \$         4,240,575         \$         94,775           Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:         Building permits         \$         70,000         \$         73,958         \$         3,958           Animal licenses         15,000         15,000         18,889         3,889         3,889           Other permits and licenses         \$         102,500         \$         102,500         \$         130,250         \$         27,750           Fines and forfeitures:         Court fines and forfeitures         \$         1,300,000         \$         1,300,000         \$         1,009,917         \$         (290,083)           Revenue from use of money and property:         \$         327,272         \$         327,273         \$         47,220         \$         (280,053)         \$           Charges for  |   |          |                           |    | 100 C |    | 122,874  |       |   |
| Bank stock taxes       10,000       10,000       12,945       2,945         Hotel and motel room taxes       245,000       245,000       363,795       118,795         Total other local taxes       550,000       549,571       (429)         Total other local taxes       5       70,000       \$       73,958       \$       3,958         Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:       5       70,000       \$       70,000       \$       73,958       \$       3,958         Animal licenses       15,000       15,000       15,000       13,0250       \$       22,7750         Fines and forfeitures:       Court fines and forfeitures       \$       10,000       \$       1,009,917       \$       (290,083)         Revenue from use of money and property:       \$       327,272       \$       327,273       \$       47,220       \$       (280,053)         Total revenue from use of money and property       \$       353,374       \$       353,375       \$       73,952       \$       (279,523)         Charges for EMS       \$       1,291,957       \$       1,300,000       \$       1,009,917       \$       (280,053)         Charges for CMS       \$       1,291,957       \$       3  |   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Hotel and motel room taxes $245,000$ $245,000$ $363,795$ $118,795$ Restaurant food taxes $550,000$ $550,000$ $554,571$ $(429)$ Total other local taxes $5$ $4,145,800$ $5$ $4,240,575$ $5$ $94,775$ Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses: $5$ $70,000$ $5$ $73,958$ $5$ $3,958$ Animal licenses $17,500$ $17,500$ $37,403$ $19,903$ Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses $5$ $102,500$ $5$ $130,093$ $5$ Fines and forfeitures: $5$ $1,300,000$ $5$ $1,300,917$ $5$ $(290,083)$ Revenue from use of money $5$ $327,272$ $5$ $327,273$ $5$ $47,220$ $5$ $(280,053)$ Revenue from use of money $5$ $323,374$ $5$ $353,375$ $73,852$ $5$ $(280,053)$ Revenue from use of money and property: $5$ $327,272$ $5$ $327,273$ $5$ $47,220$ $5$ $(280,053)$ Charges for courthouse security $200$  |   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Restaurant food taxes $550,000$ $549,571$ $(429)$ Total other local taxes       \$ 4,145,800 \$ 4,145,800 \$ 4,240,575 \$ 94,775         Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:       Building permits       \$ 70,000 \$ 70,000 \$ 73,958 \$ 3,958         Animal licenses       15,000       15,000       18,889       3,889         Other permits and licenses       17,500       17,500       37,403       19,903         Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses       \$ 102,500 \$ 102,500 \$ 130,250 \$ 27,750         Fines and forfeitures:       \$ 1,300,000 \$ 10,889       3,043       19,903         Court fines and forfeitures       \$ 1,300,000 \$ 10,800 \$ 1,009,917 \$ (290,083)         Revenue from use of money and property:       \$ 327,273 \$ 327,273 \$ 47,220 \$ (280,053)         Revenue from use of money and property       \$ 353,374 \$ 353,375 \$ 73,852 \$ (279,523)         Charges for Services:       \$ 1,291,957 \$ 1,291,957 \$ 968,526 \$ (323,431)         Charges for Services:       \$ 1,291,957 \$ 968,526 \$ (323,431)         Charges for Services:       \$ 1,291,957 \$ 968,526 \$ (323,431)         Charges for sourthouse maintenance       40,000       40,000       33,813       (6,187)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       40,000       40,000       3,813       (6,187)       (1,636)       (6,187) </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   |   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Total other local taxes $$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$  |   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:         Building permits         Animal licenses         Other permits and licenses         Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses         S $70,000$ \$ $73,958$ \$ $3,958$ Other permits and licenses $15,000$ $15,000$ $18,889$ $3,889$ Other permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses $5$ $102,500$ \$ $130,250$ \$ $27,750$ Fines and forfeitures:       Court fines and forfeitures       \$ $1,300,000$ \$ $1,009,917$ \$       (290,083)         Revenue from use of money and property:       Revenue from use of money and property $26,102$ $26,602$ $502$ $502$ Total revenue from use of money and property $2533,374$ $353,375$ $73,852$ $5$ $(279,523)$ Charges for courthouse security $5$ $327,272$ $327,273$ $5$ $(280,053)$ Charges for EMS $5$ $1,291,957$ $5$ $968,526$ $5$ $(2279,523)$ Charges for courthouse security $200,000$ $200,000$ $173,973$ $(26,027)$  |   | S        |                           | S  |   | S  |  | S     |   |
| Building permits       \$ 70,000 \$ 70,900 \$ 73,958 \$ 3,958         Animal licenses       15,000 15,000 \$ 102,500 \$ 130,250 \$ 27,750         Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses       \$ 102,500 \$ 102,500 \$ 130,250 \$ 27,750         Fines and forfeitures:       \$ 1,300,000 \$ 1,009,917 \$ (290,083)         Revenue from use of money and property:       \$ 327,272 \$ 327,273 \$ 47,220 \$ (280,053)         Revenue from use of money and property       \$ 353,374 \$ 353,375 \$ 73,852 \$ (279,523)         Total revenue from use of money and property       \$ 353,374 \$ 353,375 \$ 73,852 \$ (279,523)         Charges for services:       \$ 1,291,957 \$ 1,291,957 \$ 968,526 \$ (323,431)         Charges for courthouse security       \$ 1,291,957 \$ 1,291,957 \$ 968,526 \$ (323,431)         Charges for sanitation and waste removal       \$ 37,000 \$ 37,000 \$ 33,813 \$ (6,187)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       \$ 40,000 \$ 40,000 \$ 33,813 \$ (6,187)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       \$ 40,000 \$ 10,500 \$ 8,681 \$ (1,618)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       \$ 900 \$ 9,200 \$ 7,415 \$ (1,785)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       \$ 9,000 \$ 9,200 \$ 7,415 \$ (1,785)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       \$ 9,000 \$ 9,200 \$ 7,415 \$ (1,785)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       \$ 9,000 \$ 9,200 \$ 7,415 \$ (1,785)         Charges for conmonwealth's attorney       \$ 9,000 \$ 9,200 \$ 7,415 \$ (1  |   | -        | .,,                       | •  | .,,   | •  | .,,  |       |   |
| Building permits       \$ 70,000 \$ 70,900 \$ 73,958 \$ 3,958         Animal licenses       15,000 15,000 \$ 102,500 \$ 130,250 \$ 27,750         Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses       \$ 102,500 \$ 102,500 \$ 130,250 \$ 27,750         Fines and forfeitures:       \$ 1,300,000 \$ 1,009,917 \$ (290,083)         Revenue from use of money and property:       \$ 327,272 \$ 327,273 \$ 47,220 \$ (280,053)         Revenue from use of money and property       \$ 353,374 \$ 353,375 \$ 73,852 \$ (279,523)         Total revenue from use of money and property       \$ 353,374 \$ 353,375 \$ 73,852 \$ (279,523)         Charges for services:       \$ 1,291,957 \$ 1,291,957 \$ 968,526 \$ (323,431)         Charges for courthouse security       \$ 1,291,957 \$ 1,291,957 \$ 968,526 \$ (323,431)         Charges for sanitation and waste removal       \$ 37,000 \$ 37,000 \$ 33,813 \$ (6,187)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       \$ 40,000 \$ 40,000 \$ 33,813 \$ (6,187)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       \$ 40,000 \$ 10,500 \$ 8,681 \$ (1,618)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       \$ 900 \$ 9,200 \$ 7,415 \$ (1,785)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       \$ 9,000 \$ 9,200 \$ 7,415 \$ (1,785)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       \$ 9,000 \$ 9,200 \$ 7,415 \$ (1,785)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       \$ 9,000 \$ 9,200 \$ 7,415 \$ (1,785)         Charges for conmonwealth's attorney       \$ 9,000 \$ 9,200 \$ 7,415 \$ (1  | Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Animal licenses15,00015,00018,8893,889Other permits and licensesTotal permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses $17,500$ $17,500$ $37,403$ $19,903$ Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses\$ $102,500$ \$ $102,500$ \$ $130,250$ \$ $27,750$ Fines and forfeitures:Court fines and forfeitures\$ $1,300,000$ \$ $1,009,917$ \$(290,083)Revenue from use of money and property:Revenue from use of money and propertyS $327,272$ \$ $327,273$ \$ $47,220$ \$(280,053)Revenue from use of money and propertyS $327,272$ \$ $327,273$ \$ $47,220$ \$(280,053)Revenue from use of money and propertyTotal revenue from use of money and propertyS $327,272$ \$ $327,273$ \$ $47,220$ \$(280,053)Charges for services:Charges for services:Charges for Sanitation and waste removal\$ $1,291,957$ \$ $1,291,957$ \$ $968,526$ \$ $(323,431)$ Charges for courthouse maintenance $40,000$ $40,000$ $33,813$ $(6,871)$ Charges for courthouse maintenance $40,000$ $40,000$ $33,813$ $(6,187)$ Charges for courthouse maintenance $40,000$  |   | \$       | 70,000                    | \$ | 70,000  | \$ | 73,958   | \$    | 3,958   |
| Other permits and licenses $17,500$ $17,500$ $37,403$ $19,903$ Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses       \$ 102,500 \$ 102,500 \$ 130,250 \$ 27,750         Fines and forfeitures:       Court fines and forfeitures       \$ 1,300,000 \$ 1,300,000 \$ 1,009,917 \$ (290,083)         Revenue from use of money and property:       Revenue from use of money       \$ 327,272 \$ 327,273 \$ 47,220 \$ (280,053)         Revenue from use of money and property $26,102$ $26,632$ $530$ Total revenue from use of money and property       \$ 353,374 \$ 353,375 \$ 73,852 \$ (279,523) $(279,523)$ Charges for services:       Charges for courthouse security $200,000$ $200,000$ $17,900$ $17,904$ $(8,913)$ Charges for courthouse maintenance $40,000$ $40,000$ $33,813$ $(6,187)$ Charges for courthouse maintenance $40,000$ $5,000$ $5,373$ $373$ Charges for courthouse ato  |   |          | 15,000                    |    | 15,000  |    | 18,889   |       | 3,889   |
| Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses       \$ 102,500 \$ 102,500 \$ 130,250 \$ 27,750         Fines and forfeitures:       Court fines and forfeitures       \$ 1,300,000 \$ 1,009,917 \$ (290,083)         Revenue from use of money and property:       Revenue from use of money       \$ 327,272 \$ 327,273 \$ 47,220 \$ (280,053)         Revenue from use of property       \$ 323,374 \$ 353,375 \$ 73,852 \$ (279,523)         Charges for services:       \$ 1,291,957 \$ 1,291,957 \$ 968,526 \$ (323,431)         Charges for courthouse security       200,000 \$ 200,000       173,973 (26,027)         Charges for courthouse security       \$ 1,291,957 \$ 1,291,957 \$ 968,526 \$ (323,431)         Charges for courthouse security       200,000       200,000       173,973 (26,027)         Charges for courthouse security       \$ 1,000       40,000       33,813 (6,187)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       40,000       40,000       33,813 (6,187)         Charges for circuit court copies       10,500       10,500       8,681 (1,616)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       40,000       5,000       5,373 373       373         Charges for courthouse and traffic control       9,200       9,200       7,415 (1,785)       1,785)         Charges for courthouse and traffic control       9,200       9,200       7,415 (1,785)       1,730  |   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       | 19,903  |
| Court fines and forfeitures         \$ 1,300,000 \$ 1,300,000 \$ 1,009,917 \$ (290,083)           Revenue from use of money and property:         Revenue from use of money         \$ 327,272 \$ 327,273 \$ 47,220 \$ (280,053)           Revenue from use of property         26,102 26,102 26,632 530         530           Total revenue from use of money and property         \$ 353,374 \$ 353,375 \$ 73,852 \$ (279,523)           Charges for services:         Charges for courthouse security         \$ 1,291,957 \$ 1,291,957 \$ 968,526 \$ (323,431)           Charges for parks and recreation         67,000 91,817 82,904 (8,913)           Charges for courthouse maintenance         40,000 40,000 33,813 (6,187)           Charges for courthouse maintenance         40,000 19,000 17,364 (1,636)           Charges for courthouse maintenance         19,000 19,000 17,364 (1,636)           Charges for law enforcement and traffic control         9,200 9,200 7,415 (1,785)           Charges for law enforcement and traffic control         9,200 9,200 7,415 (1,785)           Charges for law library         - 3,229 3,229 3,229  |   | \$       | 102,500                   | \$ | 102,500   | \$ | 130,250  | \$    | 27,750  |
| Court fines and forfeitures         \$ 1,300,000 \$ 1,300,000 \$ 1,009,917 \$ (290,083)           Revenue from use of money and property:         Revenue from use of money         \$ 327,272 \$ 327,273 \$ 47,220 \$ (280,053)           Revenue from use of property         26,102 26,102 26,632 530         530           Total revenue from use of money and property         \$ 353,374 \$ 353,375 \$ 73,852 \$ (279,523)           Charges for services:         Charges for courthouse security         \$ 1,291,957 \$ 1,291,957 \$ 968,526 \$ (323,431)           Charges for parks and recreation         67,000 91,817 82,904 (8,913)           Charges for courthouse maintenance         40,000 40,000 33,813 (6,187)           Charges for courthouse maintenance         40,000 19,000 17,364 (1,636)           Charges for courthouse maintenance         19,000 19,000 17,364 (1,636)           Charges for law enforcement and traffic control         9,200 9,200 7,415 (1,785)           Charges for law enforcement and traffic control         9,200 9,200 7,415 (1,785)           Charges for law library         - 3,229 3,229 3,229  |   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Revenue from use of money and property:       \$ 327,272 \$ 327,273 \$ 47,220 \$ (280,053)         Revenue from use of property       \$ 327,272 \$ 353,375 \$ 73,852 \$ (279,523)         Total revenue from use of money and property       \$ 353,374 \$ 353,375 \$ 73,852 \$ (279,523)         Charges for services:       \$ 1,291,957 \$ 1,291,957 \$ 968,526 \$ (323,431)         Charges for parks and recreation       67,000 \$ 200,000       173,973 \$ (26,027)         Charges for sanitation and waste removal       37,000 \$ 37,000 \$ 37,954 \$ 954         Charges for courthouse maintenance       40,000 \$ 40,000 \$ 33,813 \$ (6,187)         Charges for circuit court copies       10,500 \$ 10,500 \$ 8,681 \$ (1,636)         Charges for law enforcement and traffic control       9,200 \$ 9,200 \$ 7,415 \$ (1,785)         Charges for law tibrary       -       -       3,229 \$ 3,229 \$ 3,229  |   | ~        | 1 200 000                 | •  | 1 200 000   | c  | 1 000 017  | c     | (200 092)   |
| Revenue from use of money       \$ 327,272 \$ 327,273 \$ 47,220 \$ (280,053)         Revenue from use of property       26,102 26,02 26,632 530         Total revenue from use of money and property       \$ 353,374 \$ 353,375 \$ 73,852 \$ (279,523)         Charges for services:       \$ 1,291,957 \$ 1,291,957 \$ 968,526 \$ (323,431)         Charges for courthouse security       200,000 200,000 173,973 (26,027)         Charges for sanitation and waste removal       67,000 91,817 82,904 (8,913)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       40,000 40,000 33,813 (6,187)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       19,000 19,000 17,364 (1,636)         Charges for courtopies       10,500 10,500 8,681 (1,636)         Charges for law enforcement and traffic control       9,200 9,200 7,415 (1,785)         Charges for law library       -       -         Other charges for services       900 900 2,033 1,133  | Court fines and forfeitures   | <u> </u> | 1,300,000                 | \$ | 1,300,000   | \$ | 1,009,917  | \$    | (290,083)   |
| Revenue from use of money       \$ 327,272 \$ 327,273 \$ 47,220 \$ (280,053)         Revenue from use of property       26,102 26,02 26,632 530         Total revenue from use of money and property       \$ 353,374 \$ 353,375 \$ 73,852 \$ (279,523)         Charges for services:       \$ 1,291,957 \$ 1,291,957 \$ 968,526 \$ (323,431)         Charges for courthouse security       200,000 200,000 173,973 (26,027)         Charges for sanitation and waste removal       67,000 91,817 82,904 (8,913)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       40,000 40,000 33,813 (6,187)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       19,000 19,000 17,364 (1,636)         Charges for courtopies       10,500 10,500 8,681 (1,636)         Charges for law enforcement and traffic control       9,200 9,200 7,415 (1,785)         Charges for law library       -       -         Other charges for services       900 900 2,033 1,133  | Revenue from use of money and property:   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Revenue from use of property<br>Total revenue from use of money and property         26,102         26,102         26,632         530           Charges for services:<br>Charges for EMS<br>Charges for courthouse security         \$ 353,374         \$ 353,375         \$ 73,852         \$ (279,523)           Charges for services:<br>Charges for courthouse security         \$ 1,291,957         \$ 968,526         \$ (323,431)           Charges for parks and recreation         67,000         91,817         82,904         (8,913)           Charges for courthouse maintenance         40,000         40,000         33,813         (6,187)           Charges for court copies         10,500         10,500         8,681         (1,819)           Charges for commonwealth's attorney         5,000         5,000         5,373         373           Charges for law enforcement and traffic control         9,200         9,200         7,415         (1,785)           Charges for law library         -         -         3,229         3,229         3,229           Other charges for services         900         900         2,033         1,133  |   | S        | 327.272                   | S  | 327,273   | S  | 47,220   | S     | (280,053)   |
| Total revenue from use of money and property       \$ 353,374 \$ 353,375 \$ 73,852 \$ (279,523)         Charges for services:       Charges for Services:         Charges for Courthouse security       \$ 1,291,957 \$ 1,291,957 \$ 968,526 \$ (323,431)         Charges for courthouse security       200,000 200,000 173,973 (26,027)         Charges for sanitation and waste removal       67,000 91,817 82,904 (8,913)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       40,000 40,000 33,813 (6,187)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       19,000 19,000 17,364 (1,636)         Charges for court copies       10,500 10,500 8,681 (1,819)         Charges for commonwealth's attorney       5,000 5,000 5,000 5,373 373         Charges for law library       -       -         Other charges for services       900 900 2,033 1,133  |   |          |                           |    |   |    |  | 58.08 |   |
| Charges for EMS       \$ 1,291,957       \$ 1,291,957       \$ 968,526       \$ (323,431)         Charges for courthouse security       200,000       200,000       173,973       (26,027)         Charges for parks and recreation       67,000       91,817       82,904       (8,913)         Charges for sanitation and waste removal       37,000       37,954       954         Charges for courthouse maintenance       40,000       40,000       33,813       (6,187)         Charges for cannery       19,000       19,000       17,364       (1,636)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       5,000       5,000       5,373       373         Charges for commonwealth's attorney       5,000       5,000       5,373       373         Charges for law enforcement and traffic control       9,200       9,200       7,415       (1,785)         Charges for services       900       900       2,033       1,133  |   | \$       |                           | \$ |   | \$ |  | \$    | (279,523)   |
| Charges for EMS       \$ 1,291,957       \$ 1,291,957       \$ 968,526       \$ (323,431)         Charges for courthouse security       200,000       200,000       173,973       (26,027)         Charges for parks and recreation       67,000       91,817       82,904       (8,913)         Charges for sanitation and waste removal       37,000       37,954       954         Charges for courthouse maintenance       40,000       40,000       33,813       (6,187)         Charges for cannery       19,000       19,000       17,364       (1,636)         Charges for courthouse maintenance       5,000       5,000       5,373       373         Charges for commonwealth's attorney       5,000       5,000       5,373       373         Charges for law enforcement and traffic control       9,200       9,200       7,415       (1,785)         Charges for services       900       900       2,033       1,133  |   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Charges for courthouse security         200,000         200,000         173,973         (26,027)           Charges for parks and recreation         67,000         91,817         82,904         (8,913)           Charges for sanitation and waste removal         37,000         37,000         37,954         954           Charges for courthouse maintenance         40,000         40,000         33,813         (6,187)           Charges for cannery         19,000         19,000         17,364         (1,636)           Charges for circuit court copies         10,500         10,500         8,681         (1,819)           Charges for commonwealth's attorney         5,000         5,000         5,373         373           Charges for law enforcement and traffic control         9,200         9,415         (1,785)           Charges for services         900         900         2,033         1,133   |   |          |                           |    |   |    | 0/0 50 -   | ~     | (222 121)   |
| Charges for parks and recreation         67,000         91,817         82,904         (8,913)           Charges for sanitation and waste removal         37,000         37,000         37,954         954           Charges for courthouse maintenance         40,000         40,000         33,813         (6,187)           Charges for cannery         19,000         19,000         17,364         (1,636)           Charges for circuit court copies         10,500         10,500         8,681         (1,819)           Charges for commonwealth's attorney         5,000         5,000         5,373         373           Charges for law enforcement and traffic control         9,200         9,200         7,415         (1,785)           Charges for services         900         900         2,033         1,133  |   | Ş        |                           | \$ |   | \$ |  | \$    |   |
| Charges for sanitation and waste removal         37,000         37,000         37,954         954           Charges for courthouse maintenance         40,000         40,000         33,813         (6,187)           Charges for cannery         19,000         19,000         17,364         (1,636)           Charges for circuit court copies         10,500         10,500         8,681         (1,819)           Charges for commonwealth's attorney         5,000         5,000         5,373         373           Charges for law enforcement and traffic control         9,200         9,200         7,415         (1,785)           Charges for services         900         900         2,033         1,133  | •   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Charges for courthouse maintenance         40,000         40,000         33,813         (6,187)           Charges for cannery         19,000         19,000         17,364         (1,636)           Charges for circuit court copies         10,500         10,500         8,681         (1,819)           Charges for commonwealth's attorney         5,000         5,000         5,373         373           Charges for law enforcement and traffic control         9,200         9,200         7,415         (1,785)           Charges for services         900         900         2,033         1,133  |   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Charges for cannery       19,000       19,000       17,364       (1,636)         Charges for circuit court copies       10,500       10,500       8,681       (1,819)         Charges for commonwealth's attorney       5,000       5,000       5,373       373         Charges for law enforcement and traffic control       9,200       9,200       7,415       (1,785)         Charges for services       900       900       2,033       1,133  |   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Charges for circuit court copies         10,500         10,500         8,681         (1,819)           Charges for commonwealth's attorney         5,000         5,000         5,373         373           Charges for law enforcement and traffic control         9,200         9,200         7,415         (1,785)           Charges for law library         -         -         3,229         3,229           Other charges for services         900         900         2,033         1,133   | Charges for courthouse maintenance  |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Charges for commonwealth's attorney         5,000         5,000         5,373         373           Charges for law enforcement and traffic control         9,200         9,200         7,415         (1,785)           Charges for law library         -         -         3,229         3,229           Other charges for services         900         900         2,033         1,133  | Charges for cannery   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Charges for law enforcement and traffic control9,2009,2007,415(1,785)Charges for law library3,2293,229Other charges for services9009002,0331,133  | Charges for circuit court copies  |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Charges for law enforcement and traffic control         9,200         9,200         7,415         (1,785)           Charges for law library         -         -         3,229         3,229           Other charges for services         900         900         2,033         1,133  | Charges for commonwealth's attorney   |          | 5,000                     |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Other charges for services 900 900 2,033 1,133  |   |          | 9,200                     |    | 9,200   |    |  |       |   |
| Other charges for services         900         900         2,033         1,133  | Charges for law library   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
|   |   |          |                           |    |   |    |  |       |   |
| Total charges for services \$ 1,680,557 \$ 1,705,374 \$ 1,341,265 \$ (364,109)  |   | \$       | 1,680,557                 | \$ | 1,705,374   | \$ | 1,341,265  | \$    | (364,109)   |

Schedule 1 Page 2 of 5

1

| Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source                           |              | Original<br><u>Budget</u> |    | Final<br><u>Budget</u> |    | Actual              | Fi   | ariance with<br>nal Budget -<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|----|------------------------|----|---------------------|------|--|
| General Fund: (Continued)                                      |              |                           |    |                        |    |                     |      |  |
| Revenue from local sources: (Continued)                        |              |                           |    |                        |    |                     |      |  |
| Miscellaneous revenue:   |              |                           |    |                        |    |                     |      |  |
| Miscellaneous  | \$           | 139,300                   | \$ | 148,399                | \$ | 223,482             | \$   | 75,083   |
| Recovered costs:   |              |                           |    |                        |    |                     |      |  |
| Solid Waste Authority  | \$           | 500,369                   | \$ | 504,119                | \$ | 498,093             | \$   | (6,026)  |
| BRECEDA  |              | 505,907                   |    | 505,907                |    | 468,633             |      | (37,274)   |
| Public Service Authority                                       |              | 1,023,544                 |    | 1,038,544              |    | 947,925             |      | (90,619)   |
| Industrial Development Authority                               |              | 10,000                    |    | 356,911                |    | 70,131              |      | (286,780)  |
| City of Galax-shared expenses                                  |              | 300,000                   |    | 300,000                |    | 255,461             |      | (44,539)   |
| Social services  |              | 133,922                   |    | 133,922                |    | 124,805             |      | (9,117)  |
| School resource officer  |              | 34,600                    |    | 34,600                 |    | 34,600              |      | -  |
| High intensity drug trafficking grant                          |              | 51,000                    |    | 7,536                  |    | 6,075               |      | (1,461)  |
|  |              |                           |    |                        |    | 91,715              |      |  |
| Other recovered costs  | -            | 88,500                    | ~  | 90,144                 | ~  |                     | ~    | 1,571  |
| Total recovered costs  | >            | 2,596,842                 | \$ | 2,971,683              | \$ | 2,497,438           | Ş    | (474,245)  |
| Total revenue from local sources                               | \$           | 30,837,879                | \$ | 31,246,637             | \$ | 29,325,898          | \$   | (1,920,739)  |
| Intergovernmental:   |              |                           |    |                        |    |                     |      |  |
| Revenue from the Commonwealth:                                 |              |                           |    |                        |    |                     |      |  |
| Noncategorical aid:  |              |                           |    |                        |    |                     |      |  |
| Mobile home titling taxes                                      | \$           | 52,000                    | S  | 52,000                 | \$ | 54,367              | S    | 2,367  |
| Motor vehicle rental taxes                                     |              | 8,000                     |    | 8,000                  | •  | 5,905               |      | (2,095)  |
| Telecommunications Taxes                                       |              | 1,015,000                 |    | 1,015,000              |    | 978,700             |      |  |
| Rolling stock taxes  |              | 1,151                     |    |                        |    | 978,700             |      | (36,300)   |
| State recordation taxes  |              |                           |    | 1,151                  |    | -                   |      | (1,151)  |
|  |              | 85,000                    |    | 85,000                 |    | 77,030              |      | (7,970)  |
| Personal property tax relief funds<br>Total noncategorical aid | S            | 1,051,552 2,212,703       | S  | 1,051,552 2,212,703    | S  | 1,051,552 2,167,554 | S    | (45,149)   |
| Categorical aid:   |              |                           |    |                        |    |                     | det. |  |
| Shared expenses:   |              |                           |    |                        |    |                     |      |  |
| •  |              | 120.004                   |    | 100 001                |    |                     |      |  |
| Commonwealth's attorney  | \$           | 439,096                   | \$ | 439,096                | Ş  | 426,122             | Ş    | (12,974)   |
| Sheriff  |              | 1,365,475                 |    | 1,365,475              |    | 1,360,068           |      | (5,407)  |
| Commissioner of revenue  |              | 121,834                   |    | 122,645                |    | 120,926             |      | (1,719)  |
| Treasurer  |              | 117,968                   |    | 117,968                |    | 116,801             |      | (1,167)  |
| Registrar/electoral board                                      |              | 40,000                    |    | 40,000                 |    | 41,389              |      | 1,389  |
| Clerk of the Circuit Court                                     |              | 281,192                   |    | 281,192                |    | 277,837             |      | (3,355)  |
| Total shared expenses  | \$           | 2,365,565                 | \$ | 2,366,376              | \$ | 2,343,143           | \$   | (23,233)   |
| Other categorical aid:   |              |                           |    |                        |    |                     |      |  |
| Public assistance and welfare administration                   | \$           | 1,008,219                 | \$ | 1,093,718              | \$ | 1,114,580           | S    | 20,862   |
| Comprehensive Services Act                                     | 1 <b>.</b> . | 1,212,500                 |    | 1,708,848              |    | 1,201,888           | 5    | (506,960)  |
| Animal friendly plates   |              | 400                       |    | 400                    |    | 335                 |      | (65)   |
| Farmer's market grants   |              | -100                      |    | -                      |    | -                   |      | (00)   |
| Fire program   |              | 78,000                    |    | 78,000                 |    |                     |      |  |
| Litter control grant   |              |                           |    |                        |    | 86,718              |      | 8,718  |
|  |              | 10,200                    |    | 10,200                 |    | 10,291              |      | 91   |
| Emergency and medical services grant                           |              | 171,750                   |    | 182,867                |    | 185,484             |      | 2,617  |
| Records preservation grant                                     |              | 30,000                    |    | 12,000                 |    | 22,500              |      | 10,500   |
| Victim witness   |              | 50,080                    |    | 58,393                 |    | 55,418              |      | (2,975)  |
| Asset forfeiture   |              |                           |    | -                      |    | 24 210              |      | 24 210   |
| Local law enforcement grant                                    |              |                           |    |                        |    | 24,219              |      | 24,219   |

Schedule 1 Page 3 of 5

#### County of Carroll, Virginia Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

| Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source                |          | Original<br><u>Budget</u> |    | Final<br><u>Budget</u> |          | Actual     | F  | ariance with<br>inal Budget -<br>Positive<br><u>(Negative)</u> |
|---|----------|---------------------------|----|------------------------|----------|------------|----|--|
| General Fund: (Continued)                           |          |                           |    |                        |          |            |    |  |
| Intergovernmental: (Continued)                      |          |                           |    |                        |          |            |    |  |
| Revenue from the Commonwealth: (Continued)          |          |                           |    |                        |          |            |    |  |
| Categorical aid: (Continued)                        |          |                           |    |                        |          |            |    |  |
| Other categorical aid: (Continued)<br>Arts grant    |          |                           |    | 5400 - 5400 Million    |          |            |    |  |
| Conservation and recreation grant                   | \$       | 5,000                     | \$ | 5,000                  | Ş        | -,         | \$ | -  |
| Total other categorical aid                         | -        | -                         | ~  | 9,000                  | _        | 9,000      |    | -  |
| Total other categorical and                         | \$       | 2,566,149                 | \$ | 3,178,556              | Ş        | 2,716,780  | \$ | (461,776)  |
| Total categorical aid                               | \$       | 4,931,714                 | \$ | 5,544,932              | \$       | 5,059,923  | \$ | (485,009)  |
| Total revenue from the Commonwealth                 | \$       | 7,144,417                 | \$ | 7,757,635              | \$       | 7,227,477  | \$ | (530,158)  |
| Revenue from the federal government:                |          |                           |    |                        |          |            |    |  |
| Noncategorical aid:                                 |          |                           |    |                        |          |            |    |  |
| Payments in lieu of taxes                           | S        | 20.000                    |    | 20.000                 | ~        | 20.400     |    |  |
|   | <u> </u> | 20,000                    | \$ | 20,000                 | \$       | 20,499     | Ş  | 499  |
| Categorical aid:                                    |          |                           |    |                        |          |            |    |  |
| Public assistance and welfare administration        | S        | 1,497,052                 | S  | 1,649,052              | S        | 1,789,051  | S  | 139,999  |
| Comprehensive Services Act                          |          | -                         |    |                        |          | 159,516    | *  | 159,516  |
| QSCB interest                                       |          | 626,400                   |    | 626,400                |          | 629,100    |    | 2,700  |
| Victim witness                                      |          |                           |    | -                      |          | 8,313      |    | 8,313  |
| Local law enforcement grant                         |          | 7,500                     |    | 7,500                  |          |            |    | (7,500)  |
| State and community highway safety                  |          | -                         |    | 1,347                  |          | 17,643     |    | 16,296   |
| Assistance to firefighters grant                    |          | -                         |    | 500,400                |          | 500,400    |    |  |
| Total categorical aid                               | \$       | 2,130,952                 | \$ | 2,784,699              | \$       | 3,104,023  | \$ | 319,324  |
| Total revenue from the federal government           | \$       | 2,150,952                 | \$ | 2,804,699              | \$       | 3,124,522  | \$ | 319,823  |
| Total General Fund                                  | \$       | 40,133,248                | \$ | 41,808,971             | \$       | 39,677,897 | \$ | (2,131,074)  |
| Capital Projects Fund:                              |          |                           |    |                        |          |            |    |  |
| School Construction Fund:                           |          |                           |    |                        |          |            |    |  |
| Miscellaneous:                                      |          |                           |    |                        |          |            |    |  |
| Miscellaneous                                       | c        |                           | ¢  |                        | <b>c</b> | 5 000      | ~  | 5 000  |
|   | \$       |                           | \$ | •                      | \$       | 5,000      | \$ | 5,000  |
| Total Primary Government                            | \$       | 40,133,248                | \$ | 41,808,971             | \$       | 39,682,897 | \$ | (2,126,074)  |
| Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: |          |                           |    |                        |          |            |    |  |
| School Operating Fund:                              |          |                           |    |                        |          |            |    |  |
| Revenue from local sources:                         |          |                           |    |                        |          |            |    |  |
| Revenue from use of money and property:             |          |                           |    |                        |          |            |    |  |
| Revenue from the use of money                       | \$       | 200                       | \$ |                        | \$       | 380        | \$ | 180  |
| Revenue from the use of property                    |          | 32,000                    |    | 32,000                 |          | 31,993     |    | (7)  |
| Total revenue from use of money and property        | \$       | 32,200                    | Ş  | 32,200                 | \$       | 32,373     | \$ | 173  |
| Charges for services:                               |          |                           |    |                        |          |            |    |  |
| Fees from pupils                                    | \$       | 19,000                    | s  | 19,000                 | ¢        | 17,900     | c  | (1.100)  |
| Tuition from other localities                       | Ŷ        | 4,000                     | Ş  | 4,000                  | Ş        | 5,100      | Ş  | (1,100)  |
| Cafeteria sales                                     |          | 1,133,398                 |    | 1,133,398              |          | 700,140    |    | 1,100<br>(433,258)   |
| Transportation of pupils                            |          | 10,000                    |    | 10,000                 |          | 3,596      |    | (433,238) (6,404)  |
| Other payments from other localities                |          | 23,630                    |    | 23,630                 |          | 25,921     |    | 2,291  |
| Total charges for services                          | \$       |                           | \$ | 1,190,028              | \$       | 752,657    | \$ | (437,371)  |
| Miscellaneous:                                      |          |                           |    |                        |          |            |    |  |
| E-rate  | \$       | 80.000                    | c  | 124 424                | ¢        | 124 124    | ~  |  |
| Other miscellaneous                                 | Ş        | 80,000<br>126,407         | Ş  | 134,424<br>126,407     | Ş        | 134,424    | \$ | -  |
| Total miscellaneous                                 | \$       | and the second second     | S  |                        | \$       | 15,750     | S  | (110,657)  |
|   |          | 200,407                   | Ŷ  | 200,031                | ç        | 150,174    | Ş  | (110,657)  |

×

Schedule 1 Page 4 of 5

| Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source  | Original<br><u>Budget</u> | Final<br><u>Budget</u> | Actual                       | Fi | ariance with<br>nal Budget -<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|----|--|
| Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: (Continued)<br>School Operating Fund: (Continued)<br>Recovered costs: |                           |                        |                              |    |  |
| Insurance recoveries and rebates  | \$<br>2,363,377           | \$<br>2,607,778        | \$<br>967,126                | \$ | (1,640,652)  |
| Total revenue from local sources  | \$<br>3,792,012           | \$<br>4,090,837        | \$<br>1,902,330              | \$ | (2,188,507)  |
| Intergovernmental:  |                           |                        |                              |    |  |
| Revenues from local governments:  |                           |                        |                              |    |  |
| Contribution from County of Carroll, Virginia   | \$<br>11,528,337          | \$<br>11,528,337       | \$<br>11,500,651             | \$ | (27,686)   |
| Revenue from the Commonwealth:  |                           |                        |                              |    |  |
| Share of state sales tax  | \$<br>4,377,541           | \$<br>4,377,541        | \$<br>4,395,852              | \$ | 18,311   |
| Basic school aid  | 11,448,026                | 11,993,455             | 11,992,915                   |    | (540)  |
| Remedial summer education   | 102,660                   | 102,660                | 103,365                      |    | 705  |
| Regular foster care   | 79,582                    | 79,582                 | 27,724                       |    | (51,858)   |
| Gifted and talented   | 124,270                   | 124,270                | 128,785                      |    | 4,515  |
| Remedial education  | 505,013                   | 505,013                | 523,361                      |    | 18,348   |
| Alternative education   | 161,873                   | 161,873                | 161,873                      |    |  |
| Special education   | 1,369,617                 | 1,369,617              | 1,419,377                    |    | 49,760   |
| Textbook payment  | 337,803                   | 337,803                | 145,739                      |    | (192,064)  |
| Vocational standards of quality payments  | 372,811                   | 372,811                | 386,356                      |    | 13,545   |
| Vocational adult education  | 572,011                   | 572,011                | 1,021                        |    | 1,021  |
| Vocational education - equipment  | 25 021                    | 25 021                 | and the second second second |    | (14,440)   |
|   | 25,931                    | 25,931                 | 11,491                       |    |  |
| Vocational occupational preparedness  | -                         |                        | 13,247                       |    | 13,247   |
| Social security fringe benefits   | 756,198                   | 756,198                | 783,672                      |    | 27,474   |
| Retirement fringe benefits  | 1,493,887                 | 1,493,887              | 1,548,162                    |    | 54,275   |
| Group life insurance instructional  | 47,593                    | 47,593                 | 49,322                       |    | 1,729  |
| State lottery payments  | 171,017                   | 171,017                | 117,914                      |    | (53,103)   |
| Homebound education   | 16,875                    | 16,875                 | 20,802                       |    | 3,927  |
| School nutrition  | 41,757                    | 41,757                 | 38,400                       |    | (3,357)  |
| Special education - foster children   |                           |                        | 21,153                       |    | 21,153   |
| Special education - regional  | 164,069                   | 164,069                | 126,130                      |    | (37,939)   |
| Salary supplement   | 206,625                   | 206,625                | 213,968                      |    | 7,343  |
| At risk payments  | 571,343                   | 571,343                | 592,154                      |    | 20,811   |
| Early reading intervention  | 81,056                    | 81,056                 | -                            |    | (81,056)   |
| Early reading specialist initiative   | 22,424                    | 22,424                 | 85,688                       |    | 63,264   |
| VPSA technology   | 362,000                   | 362,000                | 388,000                      |    | 26,000   |
| Standards of Learning algebra readiness   | 66,474                    | 66,474                 | 66,474                       |    |  |
| At risk four-year olds  | 442,622                   | 442,622                | 442,622                      |    |  |
| Primary class size  | 490,419                   | 490,419                | 469,421                      |    | (20,998)   |
| Breakfast after the Bell Initiative   | 3,292                     | 3,292                  | 1,939                        |    | (1,353)  |
| Mentor teacher program  | 2,033                     | 2,033                  | 1,471                        |    | (1,553)  |
| ISAEP   |                           |                        |                              |    |  |
|   | 15,717                    | 15,717                 | 17,462                       |    | 1,745  |
| Jobs for VA grads   | •                         | 5                      | 25,000                       |    | 25,000   |
| CTE industry credentials  | -                         | -                      | 5,949                        |    | 5,949  |
| English as a second language  | 80,261                    | 80,261                 | 70,739                       |    | (9,522)  |
| Cyber camp extended summer school   | -                         |                        | 62,500                       |    | 62,500   |
| Project graduation  | 170                       | -                      | 18,893                       |    | 18,893   |
| School security grant   |                           | 99,623                 | 191,320                      |    | 91,697   |
| Other state funds   | <br>200,000               | <br>200,000            | <br>154,302                  |    | (45,698)   |
| Total categorical aid   | \$<br>24,140,789          | \$<br>24,785,841       | \$<br>24,824,563             | \$ | 38,722   |
| Total revenue from the Commonwealth   | \$<br>24,140,789          | \$<br>24,785,841       | \$<br>24,824,563             | \$ | 38,722   |

Schedule 1 Page 5 of 5

| Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source                            | Original<br><u>Budget</u> | Final<br><u>Budget</u> | Actual           | Fi | riance with<br>nal Budget -<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------|----|---|
| Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: (Continued) |                           |                        |                  |    |   |
| School Operating Fund: (Continued)                              |                           |                        |                  |    |   |
| Intergovernmental: (Continued)                                  |                           |                        |                  |    |   |
| Revenue from the federal government:                            |                           |                        |                  |    |   |
| Categorical aid:  |                           |                        |                  |    |   |
| Forest reserve  | \$<br>-                   | \$<br>-                | \$<br>9,390      | \$ | 9,390   |
| Title I   | 1,092,859                 | 1,092,859              | 1,046,964        |    | (45,895)  |
| Title VI-B, flow-through  | 1,022,449                 | 1,022,449              | 1,061,316        |    | 38,867  |
| Title VI-B, preschool   | 26,023                    | 26,023                 | 22,818           |    | (3,205)   |
| Title VI-B, rural and low income                                |                           |                        | 103,545          |    | 103,545   |
| Vocational education  | 88,731                    | 88,731                 | 78,119           |    | (10,612)  |
| Teacher quality   | 175,016                   | 175,016                | 177,021          |    | 2,005   |
| Migrant education   | 18,380                    | 48,453                 | 40,926           |    | (7,527)   |
| School breakfast program  | 468,363                   | 468,363                | 315,445          |    | (152,918)   |
| National school lunch program                                   | 1,142,965                 | 1,142,965              | 1,310,713        |    | 167,748   |
| Title III   | 12,501                    | 12,501                 | 12,287           |    | (214)   |
| Twenty first century learning centers                           | -                         |                        | 106,962          |    | 106,962   |
| Total categorical aid   | \$<br>4,047,287           | \$<br>4,077,360        | \$<br>4,285,506  | \$ | 208,146   |
| Total revenue from the federal government                       | \$<br>4,047,287           | \$<br>4,077,360        | \$<br>4,285,506  | \$ | 208,146   |
| Total Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board        | \$<br>43,508,425          | \$<br>44,482,375       | \$<br>42,513,050 | \$ | (1,969,325)   |

Schedule 2 Page 1 of 4

| Fund, Function, Activity and Element               |      | Original<br><u>Budget</u> |       | Final<br><u>Budget</u> |     | Actual    | Fir  | riance with<br>nal Budget -<br>Positive<br>Negative)  |
|--|------|---------------------------|-------|------------------------|-----|-----------|------|---|
| General Fund:                                      |      |                           |       |                        |     |           |      |   |
| General government administration:<br>Legislative: |      |                           |       |                        |     |           |      |   |
| Board of supervisors                               | \$   | 499,552                   | \$    | 468,863                | \$  | 407,719   | \$   | 61,144  |
| General and financial administration:              |      |                           |       |                        |     |           |      |   |
| County administrator                               | \$   | 465,142                   | \$    | 468,142                | \$  | 415,773   | \$   | 52,369  |
| County attorney                                    |      | 75,000                    |       | 75,000                 |     | 67,625    |      | 7,375   |
| Commissioner of revenue                            |      | 683,590                   |       | 692,688                |     | 693,328   |      | (640  |
| Treasurer  |      | 401,155                   |       | 401,155                |     | 384,072   |      | 17,083  |
| Finance  |      | 169,026                   |       | 169,026                |     | 162,035   |      | 6,991   |
| Management information systems                     |      | 300,467                   |       | 356,486                |     | 332,345   |      | 24,141  |
| Human resources                                    |      | 96,062                    |       | 96,862                 |     | 97,920    |      | (1,058  |
| Web development                                    |      | 11,000                    |       | 11,000                 |     | 3,292     |      | 7,708   |
|  | c    |                           | ¢     |                        | ¢   |           | ¢    |   |
| Total general and financial administration         | \$   | 2,201,442                 | \$    | 2,270,359              | \$  | 2,156,390 | Ş    | 113,969   |
| Board of elections:                                | 7.00 |                           | 142.5 |                        | 228 |           | 1741 |   |
| Electoral board and officials                      | \$   | 80,500                    | \$    | 101,988                | \$  | 91,228    | Ş    | 10,760  |
| Registrar  |      | 124,191                   |       | 124,191                |     | 120,072   |      | 4,119   |
| Total board of elections                           | \$   | 204,691                   | \$    | 226,179                | \$  | 211,300   | \$   | 14,879  |
| Total general government administration            | \$   | 2,905,685                 | \$    | 2,965,401              | \$  | 2,775,409 | \$   | 189,992   |
| Judicial administration:                           |      |                           |       |                        |     |           |      |   |
| Courts:  |      |                           |       |                        |     |           |      |   |
| Circuit court                                      | \$   | 68,300                    | s     | 68,300                 | c   | 63,215    | c    | 5,085   |
| General district court                             | Ŷ    | 28,123                    | ç     | 32,924                 | Ş   | 27,753    | Ş    | 5,085   |
| Juvenile court                                     |      |                           |       |                        |     |           |      | and the second se |
| Special magistrates                                |      | 11,400                    |       | 11,400                 |     | 8,676     |      | 2,724   |
|  |      | 3,320                     |       | 4,921                  |     | 4,877     |      | 44  |
| Victim witness                                     |      | 70,948                    |       | 81,062                 |     | 81,108    |      | (46   |
| Clerk of the circuit court                         |      | 481,936                   |       | 452,136                |     | 448,574   |      | 3,562   |
| Law library  |      |                           |       |                        |     | 7,960     |      | (7,960)   |
| Total courts                                       | \$   | 664,027                   | \$    | 650,743                | \$  | 642,163   | \$   | 8,580   |
| Commonwealth's attorney:                           |      |                           |       |                        |     |           |      |   |
| Commonwealth's attorney                            | \$   | 591,690                   | \$    | 597,813                | \$  | 603,960   | \$   | (6,147)   |
| Total judicial administration                      | \$   | 1,255,717                 | \$    | 1,248,556              | \$  | 1,246,123 | \$   | 2,433   |
| Public safety:                                     |      |                           |       |                        |     |           |      |   |
| Law enforcement and traffic control:               |      |                           |       |                        |     |           |      |   |
| Sheriff  | S    | 2,126,649                 | c     | 2,171,244              | ¢   | 2,200,284 | c    | (29,040)  |
| Courtroom Security                                 | \$   | 2,120,049                 | Ş     | 220,744                | Ş   |           | Ş    |   |
| Total law enforcement and traffic control          | Ċ    | 2,347,393                 | ¢     |                        | ć   | 200,512   | ć    | 20,232  |
| focat law enforcement and traffic control          | ->   | 2,347,393                 | Ş     | 2,391,988              | Ş   | 2,400,796 | Ş    | (8,808)   |
| Fire and rescue services:                          |      |                           |       |                        |     |           |      |   |
| Volunteer fire departments                         | \$   | 785,776                   | \$    | 486,755                | \$  | 414,127   | \$   | 72,628  |
| Rescue squads                                      |      | 581,387                   |       | 581,387                |     | 394,447   |      | 186,940   |
| Carroll EMS  |      | 1,697,781                 |       | 1,708,898              |     | 1,704,557 |      | 4,341   |
| Total fire and rescue services                     | \$   | 3,064,944                 | \$    | 2,777,040              | \$  | 2,513,131 | \$   | 263,909   |
| Correction and detention:                          |      |                           |       |                        |     |           |      |   |
| Payments to New River Regional Jail                | S    | 1,200,000                 | 5     | 1,615,263              | \$  | 1,495,131 | s    | 120,132   |
| Juvenile probation and detention                   | 2    | 164,494                   | ¥     | 171,380                | 4   | 155,386   | 4    | 15,994  |
| Total correction and detention                     | S    | 1,364,494                 | ç     | 1,786,643              | S   | 1,650,517 | c    |   |
| for a confection and detention                     | \$   | 1,504,494                 | ç     | 1,700,043              | \$  | 1,050,517 | Ş    | 136,126   |

Schedule 2 Page 2 of 4

| Fund, Function, Activity and Element                 |          | Original<br><u>Budget</u> |    | Final<br><u>Budget</u> |    | Actual             | Fina | iance with<br>al Budget -<br>Positive<br>legative) |
|--|----------|---------------------------|----|------------------------|----|--------------------|------|--|
| General Fund: (Continued)                            |          |                           |    |                        |    |                    |      |  |
| Public safety: (Continued)                           |          |                           |    |                        |    |                    |      |  |
| Inspections:   | ~        | 222 500                   | c  | 2 42 200               | c  | 22/ 050            | c    | E 224  |
| Building   | \$       | 332,598                   | \$ | 342,289                | \$ | 336,958            | \$   | 5,331  |
| Other protection:                                    |          |                           |    |                        |    |                    |      |  |
| Animal warden  | \$       | 124,552                   | S  | 125,552                | S  | 109,828            | S    | 15,724   |
| Emergency services                                   | 18 S     | 250,424                   |    | 808,224                |    | 784,647            | 1070 | 23,577   |
| E-911  |          | 388,368                   |    | 374,154                |    | 374,154            |      | -  |
| Day reporting program                                |          | 60,853                    |    | 60,853                 |    | 62,141             |      | (1,288   |
| Highway safety                                       |          | 1,111,379                 |    | 1,138,178              |    | 912,907            |      | 225,271  |
| Total other protection                               | \$       | 1,935,576                 | \$ | 2,506,961              | \$ | 2,243,677          | \$   | 263,284  |
| Total public safety                                  | s        | 9,045,005                 | s  | 9,804,921              | s  | 9,145,079          | s    | 659,842  |
| 8 20   | _        | 7,010,000                 | *  | ,,,,                   | ¥  | 7,1 10,017         | ÷    |  |
| Public works:  |          |                           |    |                        |    |                    |      |  |
| Sanitation and waste removal:                        | c        | F(0 ( 44                  | ~  |                        | ¢  | FF( 030            | ¢    | 2 027  |
| Refuse collection and disposal                       | \$       | 560,641                   | >  | 559,865                | Ş  | 556,838            | Ş    | 3,027  |
| Public Service Authority                             |          | 1,023,544                 |    | 1,039,344              |    | 949,516            |      | 89,828   |
| Litter control<br>Total sanitation and waste removal | 5        | 10,200                    | S  | 10,200                 | S  | 9,517<br>1,515,871 | Ś    | 683  |
| Total satilation and waste removal                   | ->       | 1,374,303                 | Ş  | 1,009,409              | \$ | 1,313,671          | \$   | 75,550   |
| Maintenance of general buildings and grounds:        |          |                           |    |                        |    |                    |      |  |
| Governmental complex                                 | \$       | 595,862                   | S  | 630,130                | Ś  | 543,855            | S    | 86,275   |
| Cannery  | *        | 31,000                    |    | 45,100                 |    | 39,616             |      | 5,484  |
| Maintenance force                                    |          | 465,583                   |    | 452,183                |    | 297,366            |      | 154,817  |
| Maintenance of other properties                      |          | 182,900                   |    | 182,900                |    | 137,524            |      | 45,376   |
| Total maintenance of general buildings and grounds   | \$       | 1,275,345                 | \$ | 1,310,313              | \$ | 1,018,361          | \$   | 291,952  |
| Total public works                                   | s        | 2,869,730                 | \$ | 2,919,722              | s  | 2,534,232          | s    | 385,490  |
|  |          |                           |    |                        |    |                    |      |  |
| Health and welfare:                                  |          |                           |    |                        |    |                    |      |  |
| Health:  |          |                           | 2  | 202 200                |    |                    |      |  |
| Supplement of local health department                | \$       | 269,964                   | Ş  | 269,964                | Ş  | 266,798            | Ş    | 3,166  |
| Mental health and mental retardation:                |          |                           |    |                        |    |                    |      |  |
| Community services board                             | \$       | 130,500                   | \$ | 130,500                | \$ | 130,500            | \$   | *  |
| Welfare:   |          |                           |    |                        |    |                    |      |  |
| Public assistance and welfare administration         | s        | 4,695,976                 | 5  | 5,633,543              | S  | 5,582,113          | S    | 51,430   |
| Senior citizens center                               | 1        | 73,615                    | ۲  | 73,615                 | *  | 73,615             |      | -  |
| Total welfare  | \$       | 4,769,591                 | \$ | 5,707,158              | \$ | 5,655,728          | \$   | 51,430   |
| Total health and welfare                             | s        | 5,170,055                 | Ş  | 6,107,622              | Ş  | 6,053,026          | s    | 54,596   |
|  | <u>¢</u> | 5,170,055                 | 2  | 0,107,022              | 4  | 0,000,020          | *    | 51,570   |
| Education:   |          |                           |    |                        |    |                    |      |  |
| Other instructional costs:                           |          | 200100000000              | ~  |                        | -  |                    | ~    |  |
| Contributions to Community College                   | \$       | 42,000                    | Ş  | 42,000                 | Ş  | 42,000             | \$   | -  |
| Contribution to County School Board                  |          | 11,528,337                |    | 11,528,337             |    | 11,500,651         |      | 27,686   |
| School Board utilities                               |          | 40,500                    |    | 33,200                 |    | 26,781             |      | 6,419  |
| Purchase of school buses                             |          | -                         | ć  |                        | -  | 506,969            | ~    | (506,969   |
| Total education                                      | Ş        | 11,610,837                | Ş  | 11,603,537             | Ş  | 12,076,401         | \$   | (472,864   |

Schedule 2 Page 3 of 4

| Fund, Function, Activity and Element                     |      | Original<br><u>Budget</u> |      | Final<br><u>Budget</u> |    | Actual     | Fir        | riance with<br>nal Budget -<br>Positive<br><u>Negative)</u> |
|--|------|---------------------------|------|------------------------|----|------------|------------|---|
| General Fund: (Continued)                                |      |                           |      |                        |    |            |            |   |
| Parks, recreation, and cultural:                         |      |                           |      |                        |    |            |            |   |
| Parks and recreation:                                    |      |                           |      |                        |    |            |            |   |
| Recreational   | \$   | 441,615                   | S    | 467,751                | Ś  | 447,031    | \$         | 20,720  |
| Farmer's Market  |      | 423,259                   | 1.00 | 385,577                |    | 343,892    | <i>a</i> . | 41,685  |
| County Fair  |      | 80,000                    |      | 80,000                 |    | 79,954     |            | 46  |
| Total parks and recreation                               | \$   | 944,874                   | \$   | 933,328                | \$ | 870,877    | \$         | 62,451  |
| Library:   |      |                           |      |                        |    |            |            |   |
| Contribution to Carroll-Galax Regional Library           | \$   | 310,474                   | \$   | 312,118                | \$ | 312,634    | \$         | (516)   |
| Total parks, recreation, and cultural                    | \$   | 1,255,348                 | \$   | 1,245,446              | \$ | 1,183,511  | \$         | 61,935  |
| Community development:                                   |      |                           |      |                        |    |            |            |   |
| Planning and community development:                      |      |                           |      |                        |    |            |            |   |
| Planning commission                                      | \$   | 4,800                     | S    | 4,800                  | S  | 765        | S          | 4,035   |
| Economic development                                     | 1000 | 322,200                   |      | 322,250                |    | 317,582    |            | 4,668   |
| Business development                                     |      | 118,548                   |      | 118,548                |    | 115,094    |            | 3,454   |
| Tourism  |      | 166,037                   |      | 176,673                |    | 163,805    |            | 12,868  |
| Geographic information services                          |      | 91,328                    |      | 91,328                 |    | 90,151     |            | 1,177   |
| Contribution to Carroll Industrial Development Authority |      | 414,463                   |      | 414,463                |    | -          |            | 414,463   |
| Contribution to Public Service Authority                 |      | 1,199,528                 |      | 1,123,938              |    | 1,123,938  |            | -   |
| Contribution to Twin County Airport                      |      | 70,875                    |      | 70,875                 |    | 62,964     |            | 7,911   |
| Total planning and community development                 | \$   | 2,387,779                 | \$   | 2,322,875              | \$ | 1,874,299  | \$         | 448,576   |
| Environmental management:                                |      |                           |      |                        |    |            |            |   |
| Contribution to soil and water district                  | \$   | 8,000                     | \$   | 8,000                  | \$ | 8,000      | \$         | 0 <b>.</b>  |
| Cooperative extension program:                           |      |                           |      |                        |    |            |            |   |
| Extension office   | c    | 58 420                    | ¢    | 58 420                 | ¢  | 54 747     | ¢          | 1 472   |
|  | \$   | 58,420                    | Ş    | 58,420                 | Ş  | 56,747     | Ş          | 1,673   |
| Total community development                              | \$   | 2,454,199                 | \$   | 2,389,295              | \$ | 1,939,046  | \$         | 450,249   |
| Capital projects:  |      |                           |      | 222.222                |    |            |            |   |
| Other capital projects                                   | \$   |                           | Ş    | 222,000                | Ş  | 222,000    | Ş          |   |
| Debt service:  |      |                           |      |                        |    |            |            |   |
| Principal retirement                                     | \$   | 3,840,136                 | \$   | 3,840,136              | \$ | 3,915,936  | \$         | (75,800)  |
| Interest and other fiscal charges                        |      | 1,446,536                 |      | 1,446,536              |    | 1,747,494  |            | (300,958)   |
| Total debt service                                       | \$   | 5,286,672                 | \$   | 5,286,672              | \$ | 5,663,430  | \$         | (376,758)   |
| Total General Fund                                       | \$   | 41,853,248                | \$   | 43,793,172             | \$ | 42,838,257 | \$         | 954,915   |
| Capital Projects Fund:                                   |      |                           |      |                        |    |            |            |   |
| School Construction Fund:                                |      |                           |      |                        |    |            |            |   |
| Capital projects expenditures:                           |      |                           |      |                        |    |            |            | 12100-000-000-000-000-000-000-000-000-00                    |
| Carroll County High School Improvements                  | \$   | •                         | \$   | -                      | \$ | 69,912     |            | (69,912)  |
| Total capital projects expenditures                      | \$   | 1                         | \$   | •                      | \$ | 69,912     | \$         | (69,912)  |
| Total School Construction Fund                           | \$   | •                         | \$   |                        | \$ | 69,912     | \$         | (69,912)  |
| Total Primary Government                                 |      | 41,853,248                | s    | 43,793,172             | \$ | 42,908,169 | Ş          | 885,003   |

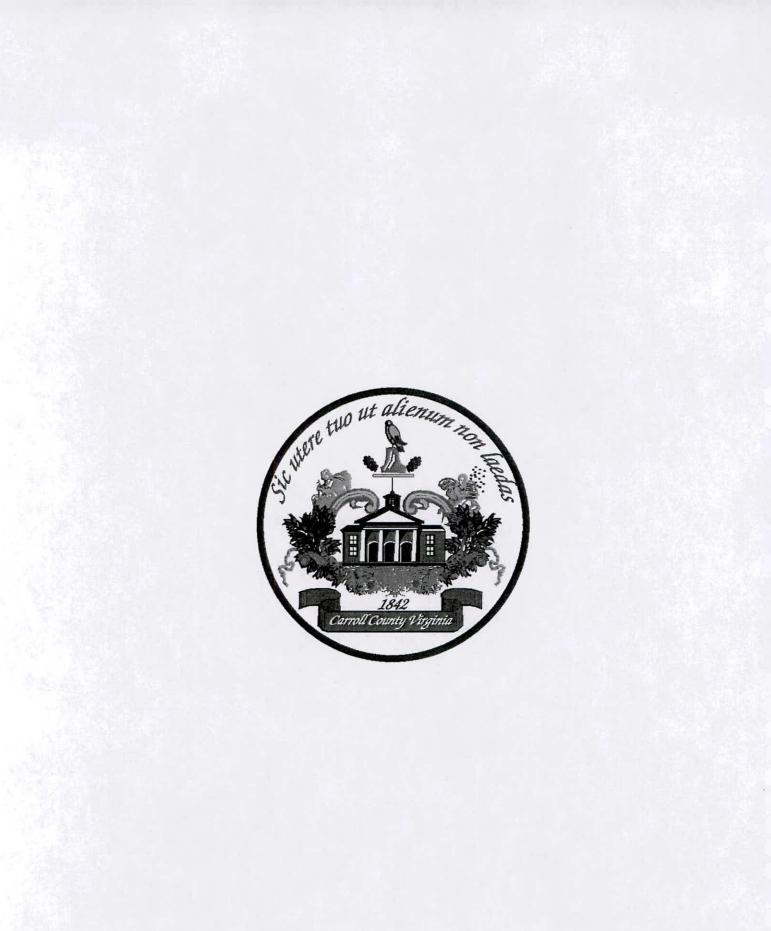
Schedule 2 Page 4 of 4

| Fund, Function, Activity and Element                     | Original<br><u>Budget</u> | Final<br><u>Budget</u> | Actual           | Fi | riance with<br>nal Budget -<br>Positive<br><u>Negative)</u> |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------|----|---|
| Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board       |                           |                        |                  |    |   |
| School Operating Fund:<br>Education:                     |                           |                        |                  |    |   |
| Administration of schools:                               |                           |                        |                  |    |   |
| Administration, attendance and health                    | \$<br>1,679,692           | \$<br>1,679,692        | \$<br>1,535,862  | \$ | 143,830   |
| Instruction costs:                                       |                           |                        |                  |    |   |
| Instruction  | \$<br>30,454,307          | \$<br>31,328,634       | \$<br>31,558,527 | \$ | (229,893)   |
| Operating costs:   |                           |                        |                  |    |   |
| Pupil transportation                                     | \$<br>3,017,728           | \$<br>3,017,728        | \$<br>2,659,559  | \$ | 358,169   |
| Operation and maintenance of school plant                | 4,133,402                 | 4,233,025              | 4,246,669        |    | (13,644)  |
| Food services and other non-instructional costs          | 4,412,381                 | 4,412,381              | 2,445,586        |    | 1,966,795   |
| Facilities   | 1411                      | 1211                   | 13,893           |    | (13,893)  |
| Total operating costs                                    | \$<br>11,563,511          | \$<br>11,663,134       | \$<br>9,365,707  | \$ | 2,297,427   |
| Total Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board | \$<br>43,697,510          | \$<br>44,671,460       | \$<br>42,460,096 | \$ | 2,211,364   |



Other Statistical Section

ſ



| Fiscal<br>Year | Go | General<br>overnment<br>ninistration | Judicial<br>iinistration | Public<br>Safety | Public<br>Works | H  | lealth and<br>Welfare | E  | ducation   | Parks,<br>ecreation,<br>d Cultural | Community<br>evelopment | c | Interest<br>on Long-<br>erm Debt |               | Gas<br>Utilities |          | Gladeville<br>Cranberry<br>Sewer |   | Total      |
|----------------|----|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----|-----------------------|----|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------|----------------------------------|---|------------|
| 2015-16        | \$ | 2,620,043                            | \$<br>977,670            | \$<br>9,096,396  | \$<br>1,319,668 | \$ | 5,860,929             | \$ | 13,265,166 | \$<br>852,516                      | \$<br>1,794,103         | S | 1,653,289                        | S             | 109,257          | s        | -                                | s | 37,549,037 |
| 2014-15        |    | 2,160,757                            | 910,625                  | 8,251,074        | 1,391,661       |    | 5,415,823             |    | 13,291,086 | 811,369                            | <br>1,293,877           |   | 1,160,247                        | 5. <b>8</b> . | 386,978          | <b>.</b> | -                                |   | 35,073,497 |
| 2013-14        |    | 2,314,221                            | 968,302                  | 8,397,574        | 1,616,367       |    | 5,074,792             |    | 13,954,909 | 1,178,753                          | 2,568,641               |   | 1,008,885                        |               | 343,869          |          | -                                |   | 37,426,313 |
| 2012-13        |    | 2,646,748                            | 860,938                  | 7,608,448        | 2,423,430       |    | 5,029,724             |    | 12,055,049 | 1,198,123                          | 2,977,741               |   | 941,166                          |               | 29,931           |          |                                  |   | 35,771,298 |
| 2011-12        |    | 2,149,650                            | 927,275                  | 7,051,156        | 1,430,936       |    | 5,563,512             |    | 10,059,750 | 987,821                            | 2,535,682               |   | 1,445,238                        |               |                  |          | -                                |   | 32,151,020 |
| 2010-11        |    | 2,323,036                            | 820,260                  | 7,186,720        | 1,600,919       |    | 5,600,560             |    | 8,312,852  | 1,034,858                          | 2,115,102               |   | 1,178,018                        |               |                  |          | 2 <b>4</b> 0                     |   | 30,172,325 |
| 2009-10        |    | 1,703,677                            | 925,671                  | 6,994,784        | 1,213,242       |    | 5,237,690             |    | 9,607,514  | 1,131,080                          | 3,927,237               |   | 1,362,010                        |               |                  |          | 120                              |   | 32,102,905 |
| 2008-09        |    | 2,274,741                            | 917,156                  | 5,527,643        | 1,403,993       |    | 4,560,878             |    | 9,318,301  | 1,090,266                          | 2,210,516               |   | 1,456,967                        |               |                  |          | 3,128,996                        |   | 31,889,457 |
| 2007-08        |    | 2,386,740                            | 873,323                  | 4,688,063        | 830,990         |    | 4,208,213             |    | 10,319,961 | 366,720                            | 1,734,643               |   | 1,561,537                        |               |                  |          | 467,272                          |   | 27,437,462 |
| 2006-07        |    | 1,820,062                            | 840,164                  | 4,327,693        | 1,413,001       |    | 4,083,737             |    | 9,255,667  | 461,145                            | 1,480,648               |   | 1,585,968                        |               | -                |          | 328,222                          |   | 25,596,307 |

#### County of Carroll, Virginia Government-Wide Revenues Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                       |   | PR                         | OG | RAM REVENL                                 | JES |   |   |                              |   | GE                      | NER | AL REVEN                          | UES |             |               |  |    |  |   |                          |
|-----------------------|---|----------------------------|----|--|-----|---|---|------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|-------------|---------------|--|----|--|---|--------------------------|
| Fiscal<br>Year        |   | Charges<br>for<br>Services |    | Operating<br>Grants<br>and<br>ontributions | Со  | Capital<br>Grants<br>and<br>ntributions |   | General<br>Property<br>Taxes |   | Other<br>Local<br>Taxes | Inv | restricted<br>/estment<br>arnings | Mis | scellaneous | Co<br>No<br>t | Grants and<br>ontributions<br>t Restricted<br>to Specific<br>rograms (1) | -  | Gain on<br>Disposal<br>of Capital<br>Asset |   | Total                    |
| 2015-16               | S | 2,682,745                  | S  | 7,663,546                                  | S   | 500,400                                 | S | 20,002,849                   | ¢ | 4,240,575               | S   | 73,852                            | ¢   | 220 402     | ¢             | 2 400 052  | ~  |  |   |                          |
| 2014-15               |   | 3,239,583                  | Ŧ  | 6,644,265                                  | 4   | 25,000                                  | Ŷ | 18,833,801                   | ç | 4,028,765               | Ş   |                                   | \$  | 228,482     | Ş             | 2,188,053  | \$ | 3 <b>7</b> 1                               | Ş | 37,580,502               |
| 2013-14               |   | 2,912,339                  |    | 6,478,610                                  |     | 23,000                                  |   | 19,208,363                   |   | 3,972,989               |     | 73,235                            |     | 348,630     |               | 2,218,368  |    | •  |   | 35,411,647               |
| 2012-13               |   | 2,611,738                  |    | 6,075,406                                  |     | 179,133                                 |   |                              |   |                         |     | 28,290                            |     | 313,093     |               | 2,239,412  |    | 46,389                                     |   | 35,199,485               |
| 2011-12               |   |                            |    |  |     |   |   | 19,131,036                   |   | 3,818,144               |     | 33,984                            |     | 374,007     |               | 2,229,764  |    |  |   | 34,453,212               |
| and a standard of the |   | 2,966,308                  |    | 6,505,064                                  |     | 114,386                                 |   | 19,268,656                   |   | 3,881,421               |     | 64,812                            |     | 322,075     |               | 2,178,196  |    | -  |   | 35,300,918               |
| 2010-11               |   | 2,183,703                  |    | 6,706,032                                  |     | 283,621                                 |   | 18,764,027                   |   | 4,064,005               |     | 54,982                            |     | 289,482     |               | 2,222,581  |    |  |   | 34,568,433               |
| 2009-10               |   | 1,878,271                  |    | 6,322,099                                  |     | 1,955,261                               |   | 18,930,242                   |   | 3,851,833               |     | 66,952                            |     | 1,187,572   |               | 2,224,997  |    | -  |   | 36,417,227               |
| 2008-09               |   | 1,756,912                  |    | 6,012,860                                  |     | 59,414                                  |   | 19,133,533                   |   | 4,921,995               |     | 375,242                           |     | 264,578     |               | 1,204,174  |    |  |   | 33,728,708               |
| 2007-08               |   | 984,574                    |    | 5,837,979                                  |     | -                                       |   | 16,382,540                   |   | 4,015,754               |     | 424,501                           |     | 83,283      |               | 1,174,594  |    |  |   |                          |
| 2006-07               |   | 868,695                    |    | 5,120,043                                  |     | 7,172                                   |   | 16,319,668                   |   | 5,052,300               |     | 543,360                           |     | 276,500     |               | 2,001,626  |    | •  |   | 28,903,225<br>30,189,364 |

<u>a</u>\_

(1) Fiscal Year 2009-10 is the first year State Communications tax is classified as Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs.

County of Carroll, Virginia General Governmental Expenditures by Function (1) Last Ten Fiscal Years

1

| Fiscal<br>Year | General<br>overnment<br>ministration | Ad | Judicial<br>ministration | Public<br>Safety | <br>Public<br>Works | Health and<br>Welfare | Education (2) | Parks,<br>Recreation,<br>and Cultural | Community<br>evelopment | de | Non-<br>partmental | Capital<br>ojects (3) | Debt<br>Service |   | Total        |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|----|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---|--------------|
| 2015-16        | \$<br>2,775,409                      | \$ | 1,246,123                | \$<br>9,145,079  | \$<br>2,534,232     | \$ 6,053,026          | \$ 43,035,846 | \$ 1,183,511                          | \$<br>1,939,046         | \$ | -                  | \$<br>222,000         | \$<br>5,663,430 | s | 73,797,702   |
| 2014-15        | 2,769,189                            |    | 1,268,976                | 8,204,703        | 2,637,210           | 5,544,042             | 41,956,209    | 1,103,510                             | 2,221,814               |    | -                  |                       | 4,082,215       |   | 69,787,868   |
| 2013-14        | 2,354,836                            |    | 1,231,350                | 7,662,543        | 2,625,281           | 5,350,134             | 41,837,633    | 1,151,267                             | 6,323,395               |    |                    | 926,859               | 3,907,166       |   | 73,370,464   |
| 2012-13        | 2,650,138                            |    | 1,111,525                | 6,997,334        | 2,509,702           | 5,416,386             | 42,945,068    | 1,186,656                             | 2,912,853               |    | -                  | 863,859               | 3,108,737       |   | 69,702,258   |
| 2011-12        | 2,540,222                            |    | 927,380                  | 6,436,744        | 2,388,506           | 5,689,210             | 40,839,883    | 986,813                               | 2,654,658               |    | 574                | 861,584               | 4,887,370       |   | 68,212,944   |
| 2010-11        | 2,412,057                            |    | 821,010                  | 6,646,958        | 2,286,302           | 5,931,970             | 40,328,396    | 1,015,205                             | 2,140,204               |    | 59,348             | 1,148,367             | 3,883,177       |   | 66,672,994   |
| 2009-10        | 2,412,585                            |    | 924,889                  | 6,814,501        | 2,026,004           | 5,258,218             | 40,562,878    | 1,101,482                             | 3,983,899               |    | -                  | 919,374               | 4,174,649       |   | 68,178,479   |
| 2008-09        | 2,560,055                            |    | 910,971                  | 6,500,497        | 1,886,658           | 4,541,186             | 41,262,282    | 1,106,315                             | 2,975,348               |    |                    | -                     | 4,507,996       |   | 66,251,308   |
| 2007-08        | 2,516,169                            |    | 874,219                  | 4,777,341        | 1,453,133           | 4,284,238             | 39,375,766    | 533,165                               | 1,657,164               |    | -                  |                       | 4,391,942       |   | 59,863,137   |
| 2006-07        | 2,036,565                            |    | 850,387                  | 4,601,974        | 1,189,285           | 4,045,618             | 38,649,619    | 527,277                               | 1,556,236               |    |                    | -                     | 3,740,680       |   | 57, 197, 641 |

(1) Includes General and Special Revenue funds of the Primary Government and its Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board, excludes Capital Projects Funds.

(2) Excludes contribution from Primary Government to Discretely Presented Component Unit.

(3) Expenditures posted to capital projects department in General Fund.

#### County of Carroll, Virginia General Governmental Revenues by Source (1) Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal<br>Year     | General<br>Property<br>Taxes | Other<br>Local<br>Taxes (3) | Permits,<br>ivilege Fees,<br>Regulatory<br>Licenses | Fines<br>and<br>Forfeitures | N  | Revenue<br>from the<br>Use of<br>Aoney and<br>Property | Charges<br>for<br>Services | Mis | cellaneous         | I  | Recovered<br>Costs     | gov | Inter-<br>rernmental (2) |   | Total                    |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|----|--|----------------------------|-----|--------------------|----|------------------------|-----|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 2015-16            |                              | 4,240,575                   | \$<br>130,250                                       |                             | \$ | 106,225  | \$<br>2,093,922            | \$  | 373,656            | \$ | 3,464,564              |     | 39,462,068               | s | 70,690,296               |
| 2014-15<br>2013-14 | 19,020,352<br>19,017,610     | 4,028,765<br>3,972,989      | 101,352<br>116,399                                  | 1,376,217<br>1,103,263      |    | 106,735<br>63,640                                      | 2,180,195<br>2,360,739     |     | 550,751<br>577,957 |    | 4,246,706 6,678,982    |     | 37,448,874 36,249,264    | * | 69,059,947<br>70,140,843 |
| 2012-13<br>2011-12 | 18,964,978<br>19,016,267     | 3,818,144<br>3,881,421      | 107,630<br>109,925                                  | 1,005,568<br>1,136,326      |    | 66,221<br>69,592                                       | 2,430,205<br>2,817,672     |     | 501,277<br>392,210 |    | 2,887,919<br>2,949,356 |     | 38,529,299<br>38,821,355 |   | 68,311,241<br>69,194,124 |
| 2010-11<br>2009-10 | 18,306,907<br>18,198,583     | 4,064,005<br>3,851,833      | 119,914<br>193,447                                  | 721,019<br>323,043          |    | 90,376<br>106,881                                      | 2,489,700 2,228,272        |     | 288,838<br>505,956 |    | 2,425,069              |     | 39,154,945<br>40,430,674 |   | 67,660,773               |
| 2008-09<br>2007-08 | 18,689,595<br>16,552,335     | 4,921,995<br>5,176,431      | 140,040<br>210,405                                  | 213,615 10,176              |    | 421,492<br>474,065                                     | 2,331,949                  |     | 392,921<br>307,401 |    | 1,780,396              |     | 39,183,413               |   | 67,965,987<br>68,075,416 |
| 2006-07            | 16,210,523                   | 5,052,300                   | 201,149   | 11,396                      |    | 522,489  | 1,279,392                  |     | 868,571            |    | 1,466,666              |     | 37,000,054<br>36,583,313 |   | 62,616,305<br>62,195,799 |

(1) Includes General and Special Revenue funds of the Primary Government and its Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board, excludes Capital Projects Funds.

(2) Excludes contribution from Primary Government to Discretely Presented Component Unit.

(3) Fiscal Year 2009-10 is the first year State Communications Tax is classified as Intergovernmental revenue and not Other Local Taxes.

Table 4

.

|  |  |    |  | Property   | y Ta | y of Carroll, \<br>ax Levies and<br>t Ten Fiscal Y  | Collections  |  |  | Table 5  |
|--|--|----|--|--|------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Fiscal<br>Year   | Total<br>Tax<br>Levy (1)   | Co | Current<br>Tax<br>ollections (1)   | Percent<br>of Levy<br>Collected  |      | Delinquent<br>Tax<br>ollections (1)   | Total<br>Tax<br>Collections  | Percent of<br>Total Tax<br>Collections<br>to Tax Levy                                  | Outstanding<br>Delinquent<br>Taxes (1,2)   | Percent of<br>Delinquent<br>Taxes to<br>Tax Levy                                       |
| 2015-16<br>2014-15<br>2013-14<br>2012-13<br>2011-12<br>2010-11<br>2009-10<br>2008-09<br>2007-08<br>2006-07 | \$<br>20,961,120<br>20,252,227<br>20,053,028<br>19,886,065<br>19,869,528<br>19,768,722<br>19,721,304<br>19,904,746<br>17,331,553<br>17,225,325 | \$ | 19,500,727<br>18,746,563<br>18,498,334<br>18,480,517<br>18,490,236<br>18,198,136<br>18,215,777<br>18,823,904<br>16,409,298 | 93.03%<br>92.57%<br>92.25%<br>92.93%<br>93.06%<br>92.06%<br>92.37%<br>94.57%<br>94.68% | \$   | 918,697<br>941,768<br>1,183,665<br>1,133,380<br>1,171,181<br>885,223<br>798,592<br>644,206<br>867,468 | 20,419,424<br>19,688,331<br>19,681,999<br>19,613,897<br>19,661,417<br>19,083,359<br>19,014,369<br>19,468,110<br>17,276,766 | 97.42%<br>97.22%<br>98.15%<br>98.63%<br>98.95%<br>96.53%<br>96.42%<br>97.81%<br>99.68% | \$ 5,321,466<br>4,721,641<br>4,700,070<br>4,249,835<br>3,993,255<br>3,732,556<br>3,303,172<br>2,566,863<br>2,190,593 | 25.39%<br>23.31%<br>23.44%<br>21.37%<br>20.10%<br>18.88%<br>16.75%<br>12.90%<br>12.64% |

(1) Exclusive of penalties and interest.(2) Does not include land redemption.

-98-

#### County of Carroll, Virginia Assessed Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal<br>Year | Real<br>Estate (1)  | Personal<br>Property | Machinery<br>and<br>Tools (3) | Merchant's<br>Capital (3) | Ec | Farm<br>quipment (4) | Co | Public<br>Service<br>orporations (2) |    | Total         |
|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----|----------------------|----|--------------------------------------|----|---------------|
| 2015-16        | \$<br>2,171,983,967 | \$<br>260,253,329    | \$<br>52,156,600              | \$ 29,892,051             | Ş  |                      | Ş  | 118,794,393                          | \$ | 2,633,080,340 |
| 2014-15        | 2,160,547,151       | 256,700,342          | 50,745,280                    | 9,065,040                 |    | 18,120,000           | ð. | 111,939,519                          | 80 | 2,607,117,332 |
| 2013-14        | 2,144,065,417       | 247,561,253          | 50,667,085                    | 8,741,339                 |    | 17,702,676           |    | 107,848,891                          |    | 2,576,586,661 |
| 2012-13        | 2,434,652,756       | 248,219,837          | 55,680,165                    | 9,089,115                 |    | 17,921,290           |    | 103,112,644                          |    | 2,868,675,807 |
| 2011-12        | 2,427,272,971       | 247,400,317          | 57,114,155                    | 8,645,475                 |    | 17,750,500           |    | 103,112,644                          |    | 2,861,296,062 |
| 2010-11        | 2,411,198,906       | 258,802,749          | 56,181,685                    | 8,424,505                 |    |                      |    | 99,302,189                           |    | 2,833,910,034 |
| 2009-10        | 2,393,470,955       | 257,258,260          | 60,840,765                    | 10,216,725                |    |                      |    | 100,657,481                          |    | 2,822,444,186 |
| 2008-09        | 2,375,104,457       | 276,213,445          | 63,712,645                    | 10,086,080                |    | -                    |    | 101,292,633                          |    | 2,826,409,260 |
| 2007-08        | 1,751,236,733       | 252,077,395          | 74,085,710                    | 9,942,670                 |    | -                    |    | 79,044,406                           |    | 2,166,386,914 |
| 2006-07        | 1,722,690,903       | 250,305,907          | 80,855,380                    | 8,774,975                 |    | s <b>≂</b> 3         |    | 85,896,569                           |    | 2,148,523,734 |

(1) Real estate and personal property are assessed at 100% of fair market value.

(2) Assessed values are established by the State Corporation Commission.

(3) Prior to 2015 taxes, the County assessed merchant's capital tax at 30%. The 2015 taxes were assessed at 100%.
(4) In fiscal year 2012, the County establish a new class of personal property for farm equipment. In fiscal year 2016, the County stopped assessing farm equipment.

|                | <br>           |   | Proper                 | ty 1 | arroll, Virginia<br>Fax Rates (1)<br>Fiscal Years |   |                           |    |                      |
|----------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------|---|---|---------------------------|----|----------------------|
| Fiscal<br>Year | Real<br>Estate |   | Personal<br>Operty (2) |      | Machinery<br>and<br>Tools (2)                     |   | Merchant's<br>Capital (4) | Ec | Farm<br>Juipment (3) |
| 2015-16        | \$<br>0.660    | s | 1.95                   | Ş    | 1.75  | s | 0.69                      | Ş  |                      |
| 2014-15        | 0.680          |   | 1.60                   |      | 1.30  |   | 2.30                      |    | 0.80                 |
| 2013-14        | 0.680          |   | 1.60                   |      | 1.30  |   | 2.30                      |    | 0.80                 |
| 2012-13        | 0.595          |   | 1.60                   |      | 1.30  |   | 2.30                      |    | 0.80                 |
| 2011-12        | 0.595          |   | 1.60                   |      | 1.30  |   | 2.30                      |    | 0.80                 |
| 2010-11        | 0.595          |   | 1.60                   |      | 1.30  |   | 2.30                      |    | -                    |
| 2009-10        | 0.595          |   | 1.60                   |      | 1.30  |   | 2.30                      |    |                      |
| 2008-09        | 0.595          |   | 1.60                   |      | 1.30  |   | 2.30                      |    | 2 <b>4</b>           |
| 2007-08        | 0.71           |   | 1.30                   |      | 1.30  |   | 2.30                      |    | -                    |
| 2006-07        | 0.71           |   | 1.30                   |      | 1.30  |   | 2.30                      |    |                      |

(1) Per \$100 of assessed value.

(2) Personal property is assessed at 100% of fair market value.

(3) In fiscal year 2012, the County establish a new class of personal property for farm equipment. In fiscal year 2016, the County did not tax farm equipment.

(4) Starting in fiscal year 2016, the County started assessing merchant's capital at 100%. Prior to this, it was assessed at 30%.

Table 8

#### County of Carroll, Virginia Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal<br>Year | Population (1) |       | Assessed<br>Value (in<br>pusands) (2) |    | Gross<br>Bonded<br>Debt (3) | Net<br>Bonded<br>Debt | Ratio of<br>Net Bonded<br>Debt to<br>Assessed<br>Value | De | Net<br>onded<br>bt per<br>apita |
|----------------|----------------|-------|---------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|----|---------------------------------|
| 2015-16        | 30,042         | \$    | 2,633,080                             | \$ | 26,810,748                  | \$<br>26,810,748      | 1.02%  | s  | 892                             |
| 2014-15        | 30,042         | 5.785 | 2,607,117                             | -  | 30,499,900                  | <br>30,499,900        | 1.17%  |    | 1,015                           |
| 2013-14        | 30,042         |       | 2,576,587                             |    | 32,691,483                  | 32,691,483            | 1.27%  |    | 1,088                           |
| 2012-13        | 30,042         |       | 2,868,676                             |    | 34,885,916                  | 34,885,916            | 1.22%  |    | 1,161                           |
| 2011-12        | 30,042         |       | 2,861,296                             |    | 36,729,419                  | 36,729,419            | 1.28%  |    | 1,223                           |
| 2010-11        | 30,042         |       | 2,833,910                             |    | 38,852,410                  | 38,852,410            | 1.37%  |    | 1,293                           |
| 2009-10        | 29,245         |       | 2,822,444                             |    | 25,790,540                  | 25,790,540            | 0.91%  |    | 882                             |
| 2008-09        | 29,245         |       | 2,826,409                             |    | 27,981,785                  | 27,981,785            | 0.99%  |    | 957                             |
| 2007-08        | 29,245         |       | 2,166,387                             |    | 30,400,081                  | 30,400,081            | 1.40%  |    | 1,039                           |
| 2006-07        | 29,245         |       | 2,148,524                             |    | 32,647,950                  | 32,647,950            | 1.52%  |    | 1,116                           |

(1) Bureau of the Census.

(2) Real property assessed at 100% of fair market value.

(3) Includes all long-term general obligation bonded debt, bonded anticipation notes, and literary Excludes revenue bonds, landfill closure/post-closure care liability, capital leases, and compen

ŝ.

#### County of Carroll, Virginia Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for General Bonded Debt to Total General Governmental Expenditures (1) Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal<br>Year |      | Principal | Interest        |          | Total<br>Debt<br>Service | 100 | Total<br>General<br>overnmental<br>xpenditures | Ratio of<br>Debt Service<br>to General<br>Governmental<br>Expenditures |
|----------------|------|-----------|-----------------|----------|--------------------------|-----|--|--|
| 2015-16        | \$   | 3,915,936 | \$<br>1,747,494 | \$       | 5,663,430                | s   | 73,797,702                                     | 7.67%  |
| 2014-15        | 0.88 | 2,987,109 | 1,095,106       | <b>.</b> | 4,082,215                |     | 69,787,868                                     | 5.85%  |
| 2013-14        |      | 2,779,993 | 1,127,173       |          | 3,907,166                |     | 73,370,464                                     | 5.33%  |
| 2012-13        |      | 2,187,124 | 921,613         |          | 3,108,737                |     | 69,702,258                                     | 4.46%  |
| 2011-12        |      | 3,299,432 | 1,587,938       |          | 4,887,370                |     | 68,212,944                                     | 7.16%  |
| 2010-11        |      | 2,523,235 | 1,359,942       |          | 3,883,177                |     | 66,672,994                                     | 5.82%  |
| 2009-10        |      | 2,711,245 | 1,463,404       |          | 4,174,649                |     | 68,178,479                                     | 6.12%  |
| 2008-09        |      | 2,923,296 | 1,584,700       |          | 4,507,996                |     | 66,251,308                                     | 6.80%  |
| 2007-08        |      | 2,737,868 | 1,654,074       |          | 4,391,942                |     | 59,863,137                                     | 7.34%  |
| 2006-07        |      | 2,245,922 | 1,494,758       |          | 3,740,680                |     | 57,197,641                                     | 6.54%  |

(1) Includes General fund of the Primary Government and Special Revenue funds

of the Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board. Excludes Capital Projects Funds.



K

# COMPLIANCE SECTION



ľ

2

# Robinson, Farmer, Cox Associates

A PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

#### Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

#### To the Members of the Board of Supervisors County of Carroll, Virginia Hillsville, Virginia

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Carroll, Virginia as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County of Carroll, Virginia's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 30, 2016.

#### Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County of Carroll, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Carroll, Virginia's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Carroll, Virginia's virginia's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses [2016-001].

#### Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County of Carroll, Virginia's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### County of Carroll, Virginia's Response to Findings

County of Carroll, Virginia's response to the findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. County of Carroll, Virginia's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

#### Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Robinson, Farmer, Ly associates

Blacksburg, Virginia November 30, 2016 ROBINSON, FARMER, COX ASSOCIATES

A PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

#### Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance For Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

To the Members of the Board of Supervisors County of Carroll, Virginia Hillsville, Virginia

### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the County of Carroll, Virginia's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County of Carroll, Virginia's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016. County of Carroll, Virginia's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

1

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the County of Carroll, Virginia's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County of Carroll, Virginia's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County of Carroll, Virginia's compliance.

#### Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the County of Carroll, Virginia complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016.

#### Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the County of Carroll, Virginia is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the County of Carroll, Virginia's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Carroll, Virginia's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance is a deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Robinson, Farmer, La associates

Blacksburg, Virginia November 30, 2016

#### County of Carroll, Virginia Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

| Federal Grantor/State Pass - Through Grantor/<br>Program or Cluster Title                      | Federal<br>CFDA<br>Number | Pass-through<br>Entity<br>Identifying<br>Number |           |              | Federal      |
|--|---------------------------|---|-----------|--------------|--------------|
| Department of Health and Human Services:   |                           | Rumber  |           |              | Expenditure  |
| Pass Through Payments:   |                           |   |           |              |              |
| Department of Social Services:   |                           |   |           |              |              |
| Promoting Safe and Stable Families   | 93.556                    | 0950114, 0960115                                |           |              |              |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families  | 93.558                    | 0400115, 0400116                                |           |              | \$ 16,64     |
| Refugee and Entrant Assistance - State Administered Programs                                   | 93.566                    | 0500115, 0500116                                |           |              | 294,30       |
| Low-Income Home Energy Assistance  | 93.568                    | 0600415, 0600416                                |           |              | 27           |
| Child Care and Development Fund Cluster:   | 10.000                    | 0000413, 0000418                                |           |              | 29,89        |
| Child Care and Development Block Grant   | 93.575                    | 0770116   |           | ( /2 200)    |              |
| Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care                                      |                           | 0//0/10   |           | \$ (2,200)   |              |
| and Development Fund   | 93.596                    | 0760115, 0760116                                |           | 41,111       | 20.04        |
| Chafee Education and Training Vouchers Program   | 93.599                    | 9160114, 9160115                                |           | 40,000       | 38,91        |
| Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program   | 93.645                    | 0900115, 0900116                                |           |              | 1,41         |
| Foster Care - Title IV-E   | 93.658                    | 1100115, 1100116                                |           |              | 330,03       |
| Adoption Assistance<br>Social Services Block Grant   | 93.659                    | 1120115, 1120116                                |           |              | 223,59       |
| Chafee Foster Care Independence Program  | 93.667                    | 1000115, 1000116                                |           |              | 350,33       |
| Children's Health Insurance Program  | 93.674                    | 9150115, 9150116                                |           |              | 5,25         |
| Medical Assistance Program   | 93.767                    | 0540115, 0540116                                |           |              | 11,58        |
| medical Assistance Flogram   | 93.778                    | 1200115, 1200116                                |           |              | 357,72       |
| Total Department of Health and Human Services  |                           |   |           |              |              |
| Department of Homeland Security:   |                           |   |           |              | \$ 1,660,64  |
| Direct Payments:   |                           |   |           |              |              |
| Federal Emergency Management Agency:   |                           |   |           |              |              |
| Assistance to Firefighters Grant   | 97.044                    | EMW-2013-FR-00484                               |           |              |              |
|  | 77.044                    | EMW-2013-FR-00484                               |           |              | \$ 500,400   |
| Department of Agriculture:   |                           |   |           |              |              |
| Pass Through Payments:   |                           |   |           |              |              |
| Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services:   |                           |   |           |              |              |
| Child Nutrition Cluster:   |                           |   |           |              |              |
| Summer Food Service Program for Children   | 10.559                    | Not available                                   | \$ 730    |              |              |
| Food Distribution (Note 3)   | 10.555                    | Not available                                   | 156,461   |              |              |
|  |                           | not available                                   | 150,401   |              |              |
| Department of Education:   |                           |   |           |              |              |
| National School Lunch Program  | 10.555                    | 40623   | 1,153,522 | \$ 1,310,713 |              |
| School Breakfast Program   | 10.553                    | 40591   |           | 315,445      | 1,626,158    |
| Schools and Roads - Grants to States   | 10.665                    | 43841   |           |              | 9,390        |
| Department of Social Services:   |                           |   |           |              |              |
| State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental                                      |                           |   |           |              |              |
| Nutrition Assistance Program   | 10 514                    | 0010115, 0010116,                               |           |              |              |
|  | 10.561                    | 0040115, 0040116                                |           |              | 287,918      |
| otal Department of Agriculture   |                           |   |           |              | \$ 3,234,179 |
| epartment of Justice:  |                           |   |           |              | 3,234,177    |
| Pass Through Payments:   |                           |   |           |              |              |
| Department of Criminal Justice:  |                           |   |           |              |              |
| Crime Victim Assistance  | 14 676                    | CIERCOLE  |           |              |              |
|  | 16.575                    | CJ586015  |           |              | \$ 8,313     |
| epartment of Transportation:   |                           |   |           |              | 10-          |
| Pass Through Payments:   |                           |   |           |              |              |
| Department of Motor Vehicles:  |                           |   |           |              |              |
| State and Community Highway Safety   | 20.600                    | SC1555040, SC1656288                            |           |              | \$ 17.643    |
| epartment of Education:  |                           | ,   |           |              | \$ 17,643    |
| Pass Through Payments:   |                           |   |           |              |              |
| Department of Education:   |                           |   |           |              |              |
| Title I: Grants to Local Educational Agencies  | 84.010                    | 12021   |           |              |              |
| Migrant Education - State Grant Program  | 84.010<br>84.011          | 42901   |           |              | \$ 1,046,964 |
| Special Education Cluster:   | 04.011                    | 42910   |           |              | 36,328       |
| Special Education - Grants to States   | 84.027                    | 43071 97139                                     |           | 6 4 0/4 244  |              |
| Special Education - Preschool Grants   | 84.027<br>84.173          | 43071, 87138<br>62521                           |           | \$ 1,061,316 | 100000       |
| Career and Technical Education: Basic Grants to States   | 84.048                    | 61095   | D.        | 22,818       | 1,084,134    |
| Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers  | 84.287                    | 60565   |           |              | 78,119       |
| Rural Education  | 84.358                    | 43481   |           |              | 106,962      |
| Migrant Education - Coordination Program   | 84.144                    | 61399   |           |              | 103,545      |
| English Language Acquisition State Grants  | 84.365                    | 60512   |           |              | 4,598        |
| Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant (formerly Improving Teacher Quality State Grants) | 84.367                    | 61480   |           |              | 12,287       |
|  | 01.007                    | 01400   |           |              | 177,021      |
| tal Department of Education  |                           |   |           |              | \$ 2,649,958 |
| Total Expenditures of Federal Awards   |                           |   |           |              |              |
|  |                           |   |           |              | \$ 6,760,429 |
|  |                           |   |           |              |              |

;

3,124,522

(629,100) (20,499)

2,474,923

6,760,429

S

\$

\$

#### County of Carroll, Virginia Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (Continued) For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Note 1 -- Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal grant activity of County of Carroll, Virginia under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2016. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of County of Carroll, Virginia, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of County of Carroll, Virginia.

Note 2 -- Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(1) Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.
 (2) Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.

#### Note 3 -- Food Distribution

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the schedule at the fair market value of the commodities received and disbursed. At June 30, 2016, Carroll County, Virginia had food commodities totaling \$0 in inventory.

Note 4 -- Relationship to the Financial Statements:

Federal expenditures, revenues and capital contributions are reported in the County's basic financial statements as follows:

Intergovernmental federal revenues per the basic financial statements: Primary government: General Fund Less: QSCB subsidy Less: Payment in tieu of taxes

Total primary government

| Component Unit School Board: |              |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| School Operating Fund        | \$ 4,285,506 |
|                              |              |

Total expenditures of federal awards per the basic financial statements

## County of Carroll, Virginia

## Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs Year Ended June 30, 2016

## Section I - Summary of Auditors' Results

## **Financial Statements**

)

1

00000

| Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?       No         Federal Awards       Internal control over major programs:<br>Material weakness(es) identified?       No         Significant deficiency(ies) identified?       None         Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:       Unmo         Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be<br>reported in accordance with 2 CFR section<br>200.516(a)?       No         Identification of major programs:       No         10.553/10.555/10.559       Child Nutrition Cluster         10.553/10.555/10.559       Child Nutrition Cluster         84.027/84.173       Special Education al Agencies         84.027/84.173       Special Education Cluster (IDEA)<br>97.044         Assistance to Firefighters Grant       S750,0  | Type of auditors' report issued         | Unmod   | ified  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?       No         Federal Awards       Internal control over major programs:       No         Internal control over major programs:       No         Significant deficiency(ies) identified?       No         Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:       Unmo         Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR section 200.516(a)?       No         Identification of major programs:       Name of Federal Program or Cluster         10.553/10.555/10.559       Child Nutrition Cluster         84.010       Title 1 Grants to Local Educational Agencies         84.027/84.173       Special Education Cluster (IDEA)         97.044       Assistance to Firefighters Grant         Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs       \$750,0 |   | -   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal Awards       Internal control over major programs:<br>Material weakness(es) identified?       No         Significant deficiency(ies) identified?       None         Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:       Unmode         Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be<br>reported in accordance with 2 CFR section<br>200.516(a)?       No         Identification of major programs:       No         10.553/10.555/10.559       Child Nutrition Cluster<br>84.010       Title 1 Grants to Local Educational Agencies<br>84.027/84.173         97.044       Assistance to Firefighters Grant       S750,0         Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A<br>and Type B programs       \$750,0   | Significant deficiency(ies) i           | ied? None re  | ported |  |  |  |  |  |
| Internal control over major programs:<br>Material weakness(es) identified?       No         Significant deficiency(ies) identified?       None         Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:       Unmodeline         Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be<br>reported in accordance with 2 CFR section<br>200.516(a)?       No         Identification of major programs:       No <u>CFDA #       Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u> 10.553/10.555/10.559       Child Nutrition Cluster         84.010       Title 1 Grants to Local Educational Agencies         84.027/84.173       Special Education Cluster (IDEA)         97.044       Assistance to Firefighters Grant         Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A<br>and Type B programs       \$750,0   | Noncompliance material to fin           | statements noted? No  |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Material weakness(es) identified?       No         Significant deficiency(ies) identified?       None         Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:       Unmot         Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR section 200.516(a)?       No         Identification of major programs:       No         Identification of major programs:       CFDA #         Name of Federal Program or Cluster       No         10.553/10.555/10.559       Child Nutrition Cluster         84.010       Title 1 Grants to Local Educational Agencies         84.027/84.173       Special Education Cluster (IDEA)         97.044       Assistance to Firefighters Grant         Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs       \$750,0  | Federal Awards                          |   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:       Unmodel         Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR section 200.516(a)?       No         Identification of major programs:       Name of Federal Program or Cluster         10.553/10.555/10.559       Child Nutrition Cluster         84.010       Title 1 Grants to Local Educational Agencies         84.027/84.173       Special Education Cluster (IDEA)         97.044       Assistance to Firefighters Grant         Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs       \$750,0   |   |   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR section 200.516(a)?       No         Identification of major programs:  | Significant deficiency(ies) identified? |   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| reported in accordance with 2 CFR section<br>200.516(a)?       No         Identification of major programs:         CFDA #       Name of Federal Program or Cluster         10.553/10.555/10.559       Child Nutrition Cluster         84.010       Title 1 Grants to Local Educational Agencies         84.027/84.173       Special Education Cluster (IDEA)         97.044       Assistance to Firefighters Grant         Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A<br>and Type B programs       \$750,0   | Type of auditors' report issued         | mpliance for major programs: Unmodi                                       | fied   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CFDA #Name of Federal Program or Cluster10.553/10.555/10.559Child Nutrition Cluster84.010Title 1 Grants to Local Educational Agencies84.027/84.173Special Education Cluster (IDEA)97.044Assistance to Firefighters GrantDollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A<br>and Type B programs\$750,0  | reported in accordance with 200.516(a)? | R section   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10.553/10.555/10.559       Child Nutrition Cluster         84.010       Title 1 Grants to Local Educational Agencies         84.027/84.173       Special Education Cluster (IDEA)         97.044       Assistance to Firefighters Grant         Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A       \$750,0         Auditoo guplified as law side and Type B       \$750,0   | Identification of major program         |   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 84.010       Title 1 Grants to Local Educational Agencies         84.027/84.173       Special Education Cluster (IDEA)         97.044       Assistance to Firefighters Grant         Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A       \$750,0         Auditoo guplified as low risk work       \$750,0  | CFDA #                                  | Name of Federal Program or Cluster  |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| and Type B programs \$750,0  | 84.010<br>84.027/84.173                 | e 1 Grants to Local Educational Agencies<br>cial Education Cluster (IDEA) |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Auditee qualified as low-risk auditoo?   |   | etween Type A<br>\$750,000  | )      |  |  |  |  |  |
| No   | Auditee qualified as low-risk au        | No  |        |  |  |  |  |  |

## County of Carroll, Virginia

## Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs Year Ended June 30, 2016

## Section II - Financial Statement Findings

| 2016-001               |  |
|------------------------|--|
| 2010-001               |  |
| Criteria:              | Per Statement on Auditing Standards 115, an auditee should have<br>sufficient controls in place to produce financial statements in<br>accordance with applicable standards. Furthermore, reliance on the<br>auditor to propose <i>adjustments</i> necessary to comply with reporting<br>standards is not a component of such controls. |
| Condition:             | The financial statements as presented for audit, did not contain all<br>necessary adjustments to comply with generally accepted accounting<br>principles (GAAP). As such, the auditor proposed adjustments that were<br>material to the financial statements.  |
| Cause of Condition:    | The County/Component Unit School Board does not have proper controls<br>in place to detect and correct errors in closing their year end financial<br>statements.   |
| Effect of Condition:   | There is more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of<br>the financial statements will not be prevented or detected by the<br>County/School Board's internal controls over financial reporting.   |
| Recommendation:        | The County/School Board should review the auditors' proposed audit<br>adjustments for 2016 and develop a plan to ensure the trial balances and<br>related schedules are accurately presented for audit.  |
| Management's Response: | This is the first year that the County and School Board has hired a consultant to help with year-end closing. As the consultant becomes more familiar with the County/School Board's books, the adjustments should be reduced to an amount below materiality.  |

)

## Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None

# Section IV - Status of Prior Audit Findings and Questioned Costs

No federal findings or questioned costs in prior year.